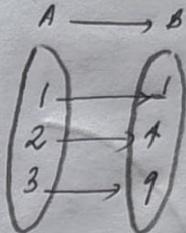


Module 1.

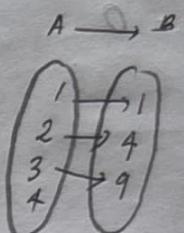
1

Hyperbolic Functions

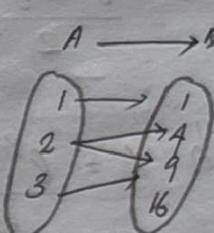
•



$f(x^n)$



Not $f(x^n)$



Not $f(x^n)$

*

Even $f(x^n)$: eg: $y = x^2 = (-x)^2$
 $y = \cos x$

odd $f(x^n)$: eg: $y = x^3 \neq (-x)^3$
 $y = \sin x$.

•

Any function can be written as the sum of an odd $f(x^n)$ & even $f(x^n)$.

$$f(x^n) = \text{Even } f(x^n) + \text{odd } f(x^n)$$

$$2f(x) = f(x) + f(-x) + f(x) - f(-x)$$

$$\Rightarrow f(x) = \underbrace{\frac{f(x) + f(-x)}{2}}_{\text{even part}} + \underbrace{\frac{f(x) - f(-x)}{2}}_{\text{odd part}}$$

$$\text{eg: } f(x) = e^x \text{ then } f(x) = \left[\frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} \right] + \left[\frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} \right]$$

• Hyperbolic Cosine denoted as $\cosh x$

$$\cosh x = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2}$$

• Hyperbolic sine denoted as $\sinh x$

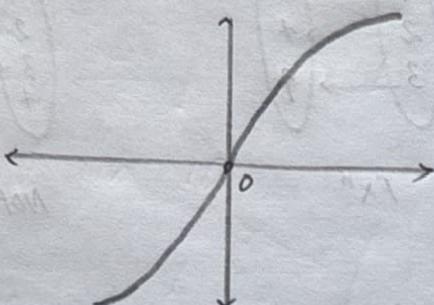
$$\sinh x = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{Note : } \cosh 0 = \frac{e^0 + e^{-0}}{2} = \frac{1+1}{2} = 1$$

$$\sinh 0 = \frac{e^0 - e^{-0}}{2} = \frac{1-1}{2} = 0$$

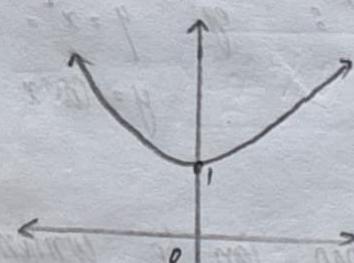
* For $y = \sinh x = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2}$

Domain = Range = \mathbb{R}



* For $y = \cosh x = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2}$

Domain = \mathbb{R} range = $[1, \infty)$

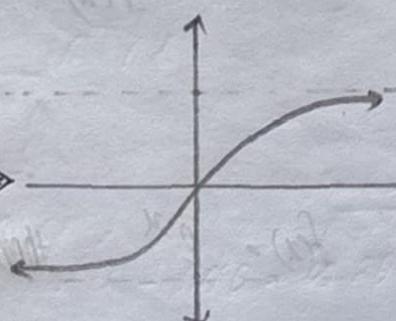


$$\Rightarrow \text{Now we define : } \textcircled{i} \quad \coth x = \frac{1}{\sinh x} = \frac{2}{e^x - e^{-x}}$$

$$\textcircled{ii} \quad \operatorname{sech} x = \frac{1}{\cosh x} = \frac{2}{e^x + e^{-x}}$$

$$\textcircled{iii} \quad \tanh x = \frac{\sinh x}{\cosh x} = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{e^x + e^{-x}}$$

$$\textcircled{iv} \quad \operatorname{coth} x = \frac{1}{\tanh x} = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{e^x - e^{-x}}$$



• Euler's Formula :

$$e^{i\theta} = \cos \theta + i \sin \theta$$

$$e^{-i\theta} = \cos \theta - i \sin \theta$$

$$\text{ie, } \cos \theta = \frac{e^{i\theta} + e^{-i\theta}}{2} \quad \sin \theta = \frac{e^{i\theta} - e^{-i\theta}}{2i}$$

Result ① $\Rightarrow \sin(i\theta) = i \sinh \theta$

Relation of circular
hyperbolic fn

let $\sin \theta = \frac{e^{i\theta} - e^{-i\theta}}{2i}$ Here replace θ with $i\theta$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{then } \sin(i\theta) &= \frac{e^{i(i\theta)} - e^{-i(i\theta)}}{2i} \\ &= \frac{e^{-\theta} - e^{\theta}}{2i} = -\left(\frac{e^\theta - e^{-\theta}}{2i}\right) = \frac{i^2}{i^0} \left(\frac{e^\theta - e^{-\theta}}{2}\right) \\ &= \underline{i \sinh \theta} \end{aligned}$$

Result ② $\Rightarrow \cos(i\theta) = \cosh \theta$

let $\cos \theta = \frac{e^{i\theta} + e^{-i\theta}}{2}$ Replace θ with $i\theta$

$$\Rightarrow \cos(i\theta) = \frac{e^{i^2\theta} + e^{-i^2\theta}}{2} = \frac{e^{-\theta} + e^{\theta}}{2} = \cosh \theta$$

$$\Rightarrow \boxed{\begin{aligned} \sin(i\theta) &= i \sinh \theta & \cos(i\theta) &= \cosh \theta \\ \text{ie } \tan(i\theta) &= i \tanh \theta \end{aligned}}$$

• Relation with $\sin(i\theta)$ & $\cos(i\theta)$

we have $\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1$ Replace θ with $i\theta$

$$\sin^2(i\theta) + \cos^2(i\theta) = 1$$

$$(i \sinh \theta)^2 + (\cosh \theta)^2 = 1$$

$$\cosh^2 \theta - \sinh^2 \theta = 1$$

simly :- ① $1 + \tan^2 \theta = \sec^2 \theta$ Replace θ with 90°

$$\Rightarrow 1 + \tan^2(90^\circ) = \sec^2(90^\circ) \Rightarrow 1 + (i \tanh \theta) = \sec^2 h\theta$$

i.e.
$$\boxed{1 - \tanh^2 h\theta = \sec^2 h\theta}$$

② $1 + \cot^2 \theta = \operatorname{cosec}^2 \theta \Rightarrow$ Rep. θ with $i\theta$

$$\Rightarrow 1 + \frac{1}{i^2} \cot^2(i\theta) = \frac{1}{(-1)^2} \operatorname{cosec}^2(90^\circ)$$

$$\Rightarrow 1 - \cot^2 h\theta = -\operatorname{cosec}^2 h\theta \quad \text{or} \quad \boxed{\cot^2 h\theta - 1 = \operatorname{cosec}^2 h\theta}$$

③ $\sin(2\theta) = 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta$ Rep. θ with $i\theta$

$$\Rightarrow \cancel{\sin(2\theta)} = 2 \sin(i\theta) \cos(i\theta)$$

$$\sinh(2\theta) = 2 i \sinh h\theta \cosh h\theta$$

i.e.
$$\boxed{\sinh(2\theta) = 2 \sinh h\theta \cosh h\theta}$$

④ $\cos 2\theta = \begin{cases} \cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta \\ 2 \cos^2 \theta - 1 \\ 1 - 2 \sin^2 \theta \end{cases} \Rightarrow \cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta = \cos 2\theta, \text{ R } \theta \text{ with } i\theta$
 i.e. $\cos(2i\theta) = \cos^2(i\theta) - \sin^2(i\theta)$

$$= \cosh^2 h\theta - i^2 \sin^2 h\theta$$

$$= \cosh^2 h\theta + \sin^2 h\theta$$

$$\cos 2\theta = 2 \cos^2 \theta - 1$$

$$\cos 2\theta = 1 - 2 \sin^2 \theta$$

$$R \rightarrow \theta \rightarrow W \rightarrow i\theta$$

$$K \rightarrow \theta \rightarrow W \rightarrow i\theta$$

$$\text{ie } \cos(2i\theta) = 2 \cos^2(i\theta) - 1$$

$$\boxed{\cos h^2 \theta = 2 \cosh^2 \theta - 1}$$

$$\cos(2i\theta) = 1 - 2 \sin^2(i\theta)$$

$$\boxed{\cos 2h\theta = 1 + 2 \sin^2 h\theta}$$

$$\textcircled{5} \quad \sin 3\theta = 3 \sin \theta - 4 \sin^3 \theta \Rightarrow \text{Rep } \theta \text{ with } i\theta$$

$$\sin(3i\theta) = 3 \sin(i\theta) - 4 \sin^3(i\theta)$$

$$i \sin h 3\theta = 3 i \sin h \theta - 4 i^3 \sin^3 h \theta$$

$$\Rightarrow \boxed{\sin h 3\theta = 3 \sin h \theta + 4 \sin^3 h \theta}$$

$$\textcircled{6} \quad \tan 2\theta = \frac{2 \tan \theta}{1 - \tan^2 \theta} = \frac{2 \tan(i\theta)}{1 - \tan^2(i\theta)}$$

$$i \tan h 2\theta = \frac{2 i \tan h \theta}{1 - i^2 \tan^2 h \theta} = \frac{2 \tan h \theta}{1 + \tanh^2 \theta}$$

$$\boxed{\tan h 2\theta = \frac{2 \tan h \theta}{1 + \tanh^2 \theta}}$$

$$\textcircled{7} \quad \sin(A+B) = \sin A \cos B + \cos A \sin B$$

$$[A = ix \quad B = iy]$$

$$\sin(ix+iy) = \sin(ix) \cos(iy) + \cos(ix) \sin(iy)$$

$$i \sinh(x+y) = i \sinh x \cosh y + \cosh x i \sinh y.$$

$$\boxed{\sinh(x+y) = \sinh x \cosh y + \cosh x \sinh y.}$$

$$8 \quad \cos(A-B) = \cos A \cos B + \sin A \sin B \quad [A = ix \text{ } \& \text{ } B = iy]$$

$$\cos[ix - iy] = \cos(ix) \cos(iy) + \sin(ix) \sin(iy)$$

$$\therefore \cos(x-y) = \cosh x \cosh y + i \sinh x \cdot i \sinh y$$

$$\cosh(x-y) = \cosh x \cosh y - \sinh x \sinh y.$$

$$9 \quad \sin C + i \sin D = 2 \sin\left[\frac{C+D}{2}\right] \cos\left[\frac{C-D}{2}\right] \quad [C = ix \text{ } \& \text{ } D = iy]$$

$$\text{ie} \quad \sin(ix) + i \sin(iy) = 2 \sin\left[\frac{ix+iy}{2}\right] \cos\left[\frac{ix-iy}{2}\right]$$

$$\therefore \left[\sinh x + i \sinh y \right] = 2 i^2 \sin\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{x-y}{2}\right)$$

$$\text{ie} \quad \sinh x + i \sinh y = 2 \sinh\left(\frac{x+y}{2}\right) \cosh\left(\frac{x-y}{2}\right)$$

Inverse trigonometric functions.

If $x = \sinh \theta$, we define $\theta = \sin^{-1}hx$

* exam derivation

Result ① : Prove that $\sin^{-1}hx = \log[x + \sqrt{x^2+1}]$

Ans:- From definition : $\sinhy = x \text{ } \& \text{ } x = \frac{e^y + e^{-y}}{2}$

$$\Rightarrow dx = e^y - \frac{1}{2}e^{-y} \Rightarrow dx = \frac{(e^y)^2 - 1}{e^y}$$

$$\text{ie } (e^y)^2 - 2x e^y - 1 = 0 \quad (\text{a quad. in } e^y)$$

$$\text{ie } e^y \cdot \frac{2x \pm \sqrt{4x^2 + 4}}{2} = \frac{x[x \pm \sqrt{x^2 + 1}]}{x}$$

$$\text{ie } e^y \begin{cases} \rightarrow x + \sqrt{x^2 + 1} \\ \rightarrow x - \sqrt{x^2 + 1} \end{cases} \quad (\text{this term can not be since } e^y \text{ defined only for real numbers})$$

$$\text{therefore } \underline{y = \log(x + \sqrt{x^2 + 1})}$$

$$\text{Result ② : P.T. } \cos^{-1} h x = \log |x + \sqrt{x^2 - 1}|$$

$$\text{let } y = \cos^{-1} h x \Rightarrow x = \cosh y = \frac{e^y + e^{-y}}{2}$$

$$\text{from this } dx e^x = (e^x)^2 + 1 \Rightarrow (e^x)^2 - 2x e^x + 1 = 0$$

$$e^x = \frac{dx \pm \sqrt{4x^2 - 4}}{2} = x \pm \sqrt{x^2 - 1}$$

$$\text{ie } e^x = x + \sqrt{x^2 - 1} \quad \text{or} \quad e^x = x - \sqrt{x^2 - 1} \times (\text{as } x < 1)$$

$$\text{ie } e^x = |x + \sqrt{x^2 - 1}|$$

$$\text{ie } \underline{x = \log |x + \sqrt{x^2 - 1}|}$$

- ① HW :
- ① P.T. $\sin h(2A) = \frac{\sin 2A}{1 + \operatorname{tanh}^2 A} = \frac{2 \operatorname{tanh} A}{1 + \operatorname{tanh}^2 A}$
 - ② P.T. $\cos h(2A) = \frac{1 - \operatorname{tanh}^2 A}{1 + \operatorname{tanh}^2 A}$
 - ③ P.T. $\cosh h(3A) = \frac{4 \cosh^3 A - 3 \cosh A}{4 \cosh^2 A - 3 \cosh A}$

$$\textcircled{V} \quad P.T \quad \tan h(x-y) = \frac{\tan x - \tan y}{1 - \tan x \tan y}$$

25-9-2024

(A)

$$P.T \quad \tan^{-1} h x = \frac{1}{2} \log \left(\frac{1+x}{1-x} \right)$$

$$\text{Ans: } y = \tan^{-1} h x \Rightarrow x = \tan h y = \frac{e^y - e^{-y}}{e^y + e^{-y}} \Rightarrow x = \frac{e^y - e^{-y}}{e^y + e^{-y}}$$

$$\text{ie } \frac{1}{2}x = \frac{e^y + e^{-y}}{e^y - e^{-y}} \Rightarrow \frac{1+x}{1-x} = \frac{e^y + e^{-y} + e^y - e^{-y}}{e^y + e^{-y} - (e^y - e^{-y})} \\ = \frac{e^y}{e^{-y}} = \underline{\underline{e^{2y}}}$$

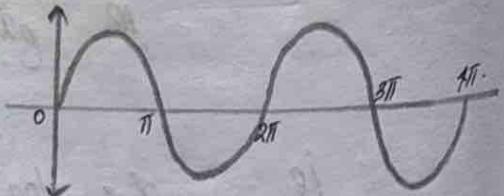
$$\left| \begin{array}{l} \frac{a}{b} = \frac{c}{d} \Rightarrow \frac{a+b}{a-b} = \frac{c+d}{c-d} \end{array} \right.$$

$$\text{therefore } 2y = \log \left(\frac{1+x}{1-x} \right) \Rightarrow \underline{\underline{y = \frac{1}{2} \log \left(\frac{1+x}{1-x} \right)}}$$

Period of hyperbolic function

If $f(x) = f(T+x)$ then we say $f(x)$ has a period of T

$$y: * \sin x = \sin(2\pi + x) \Rightarrow \text{Period of } \sin x = 2\pi$$



$$* \cos x = \cos(2\pi + x) \Rightarrow \cos \text{ has period } 2\pi.$$

$$* \tan x = \tan(\pi + x) \Rightarrow \tan \text{ has period } \pi.$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \sin hx &= \frac{1}{i} \sin(i\alpha) \\
 &= -i \sin(i\alpha) = -i \sin(-2\pi + i\alpha) \\
 &= -i \sin(i^2 2\pi + i\alpha) \\
 &= -i \sin(i[2\pi i + \alpha]) = -i^2 \sin h(2\pi i + \alpha) \\
 &= \sin h(2\pi i + \alpha).
 \end{aligned}$$

ie, $\sin hx = \sin h(2\pi i + \alpha) \Rightarrow \boxed{\text{Period} = 2\pi i}$

Period of $\cos hx$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \cos hx &= \cos(i\alpha) \\
 &= \cos(-2\pi + i\alpha) = \cos(i^2 2\pi + i\alpha) = \cos(i(2\pi i + \alpha)) \\
 &= \cos h(2\pi i + \alpha)
 \end{aligned}$$

ie $\cos hx = \cos h(2\pi i + \alpha) \Rightarrow \boxed{\text{Period} = 2\pi i}$

Period of $\tan hx$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \tan(i\alpha) &= i \tan h \alpha \Rightarrow \tan h \alpha = \frac{1}{i} \tan(i\alpha) = -i \tan(i\alpha) \\
 &= -i \tan(-\pi + i\alpha) \\
 &= -i \tan(i^2 \pi + i\alpha) \\
 &= -i \tan(i^2 (\pi i + \alpha)) \\
 &= -i^2 \tan h(\pi i + \alpha) = \tan h(\pi i + \alpha)
 \end{aligned}$$

ie $\tan h \alpha = \tan h(\pi i + \alpha) \Rightarrow \boxed{\text{Period} = \pi i}$

① When $z = x+iy$ - complex variable, $\sin h z$, the period will not change.

$$\Rightarrow \sin h z = \sin h(x+iy) = \sin((2\pi)^o + (x+iy))$$

$$\boxed{T = 2\pi i}$$

\Rightarrow Solved by the similar derivation.

Eg. 8-

If $u = \log \tan(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\theta}{2})$, then PT

$$② \tan h \frac{u}{2} = \tan \frac{\theta}{2}$$

Ans:

$$u = \log \tan(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\theta}{2}) \Rightarrow e^u = \tan(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\theta}{2})$$

$$= \frac{\tan \frac{\pi}{4} + \tan \frac{\theta}{2}}{1 - \tan \frac{\pi}{4} \tan \frac{\theta}{2}} = \frac{1 + \tan \frac{\theta}{2}}{1 - \tan \frac{\theta}{2}}$$

$$\text{ie } \tan h \frac{u}{2} = \frac{e^{\frac{u}{2}} - e^{-\frac{u}{2}}}{e^{\frac{u}{2}} + e^{-\frac{u}{2}}} = \frac{e^{\frac{u}{2}} - \frac{1}{e^{\frac{u}{2}}}}{e^{\frac{u}{2}} + \frac{1}{e^{\frac{u}{2}}}} = \frac{e^u - 1}{e^u + 1}$$

$$= \frac{1 + \tan \frac{\theta}{2}}{1 - \tan \frac{\theta}{2}} - 1$$

$$= \frac{1 + \tan \frac{\theta}{2}}{1 - \tan \frac{\theta}{2}} + 1$$

$$= \frac{2 \tan \frac{\theta}{2}}{2} = \underline{\tan \frac{\theta}{2}}$$

$$\Rightarrow \tan h \frac{u}{2} = \tan \frac{\theta}{2} //$$

$$③ \cos h u = \sec \theta$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos h u = \frac{e^u + e^{-u}}{2} \Rightarrow e^u = \frac{1 + \tan \frac{\theta}{2}}{1 - \tan \frac{\theta}{2}}$$

$$= \frac{1 + \tan \frac{\theta}{2}}{1 - \tan \frac{\theta}{2}} + \frac{1 - \tan \frac{\theta}{2}}{1 + \tan \frac{\theta}{2}} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{2[1 + \tan^2 \frac{\theta}{2}]}{(1 - \tan^2 \frac{\theta}{2})}$$

$$= \frac{1 + \tan^2 \theta/2}{1 - \tan^2 \theta/2} = \frac{1}{\left[\frac{1 - \tan^2 \theta/2}{1 + \tan^2 \theta/2} \right]} = \frac{1}{\cos 2[\theta/2]} = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \underline{\underline{\sec \theta}}$$

(c) $\sin hu = \underline{\underline{\tan \theta}}$

$$\begin{aligned}\sin hu &= \frac{e^u - e^{-u}}{2} = \frac{1 + \tan \theta/2}{1 - \tan \theta/2} - \frac{1 - \tan \theta/2}{1 + \tan \theta/2} = \frac{4 \tan \theta/2}{2 [1 - \tan^2 \theta/2]} \\ &= \frac{2 \tan \theta/2}{1 - \tan^2 \theta/2} \\ &= \tan 2 \theta/2 = \underline{\underline{\tan \theta}}\end{aligned}$$

(d) $\tan hu = \frac{\sin hu}{\cos hu} = \frac{\tan \theta}{\sec \theta} = \underline{\underline{\sin \theta}}$

Eg₂: If $\tan \theta/2 = \tan h u/2$, PT $\sin hu = \tan \theta$

Ans :- $\tan \theta = \frac{2 \tan \theta/2}{1 - \tan^2 \theta/2} = \frac{2 \tan h u/2}{1 - \tan^2 u/2} = \sin \theta$

\Rightarrow Since $\sin \theta = \frac{2 \tan \theta/2}{1 + \tan^2 \theta/2} \Rightarrow \sin i\theta = \frac{2 \tan (i\theta/2)}{1 + \tan^2 (i\theta/2)}$

$i \sinh \theta = \frac{2 i \tanh \theta/2}{1 + i^2 \tan^2 \theta/2} = \frac{2 \tanh \theta/2}{1 - \tan^2 \theta/2}$

Reverse of Eq.

Eg₃: If $\tan \theta/2 = \tan h u/2$. PT $u = \log \tan [\pi/4 + \theta/2]$

Ans :- Given $\tan \theta/2 = \tan h \theta/2 = \frac{e^{+u/2} - e^{-u/2}}{e^{+u/2} + e^{-u/2}} = \frac{e^u - 1}{e^u + 1}$

$$\tan \theta/2 = \frac{e^u - 1}{e^u + 1} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{\tan \theta/2} = \frac{e^u + 1}{e^u - 1}$$

$$\frac{1 + \tan \theta/2}{1 - \tan \theta/2} = \frac{2e^u}{2} = e^u = \tan [\pi/4 + \theta/2] \Rightarrow \text{Componendo dividendo}$$

$$\frac{1 + \tan \theta}{1 - \tan \theta} = \tan \left[\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\theta}{2} \right] \quad \frac{1 - \tan \theta}{1 + \tan \theta} = \tan \left[\frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{\theta}{2} \right]$$

Eg. 8:- If $\tan \frac{\theta}{2} = \tan h(\frac{x}{2})$, PT $\cos x \cdot \cosh x = 1$

Ans :- $\cos x \cdot \frac{1 - \tan^2 \frac{\theta}{2}}{1 + \tan^2 \frac{\theta}{2}} = \frac{1 - \tan^2 h \frac{x}{2}}{1 + \tan^2 h \frac{x}{2}} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{1 + \tan^2 h x}{1 - \tan^2 h x} \right)}$

It is
Cosech
first prop

$$\cos x = \frac{1}{\cosh h x} \Rightarrow \underline{\cosh h x \cdot \cos x = 1}$$

$$\cos x = \frac{1 - \tan^2 \frac{\theta}{2}}{1 + \tan^2 \frac{\theta}{2}}$$

Eg. 8:- If $\tan h x = \sin \theta$, PT
 I) $\sin h x = \tan \theta$
 II) $\cosh h x = \sec \theta$

Ans :- $\cos \theta = \sqrt{1 - \tan^2 \theta} = \sqrt{1 - \tan^2 h \frac{x}{2}} = \sqrt{\sec^2 h \frac{x}{2}} = \sec h \frac{x}{2}$

II) $\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\cosh h x} = \cosech h x$

II) $\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\tan h x}{\cosech h x} = \sin h x$.

Q. :- Separate it to real and imaginary part.

Ans :- Qn: $\sin(\alpha + i\beta) = \sin \alpha \cos i\beta + \cos \alpha \sin i\beta$
 $= \underline{\sin \alpha \cosh \beta + i \cos \alpha \sinh \beta}$

② $\sin h(\alpha + i\beta) = \frac{1}{i} \sin(i(\alpha + i\beta)) = -i \sin[\beta \alpha - \beta]$
 $= -i [\sin \beta \alpha \cosh \beta - \cos \beta \alpha \sinh \beta]$

$$= -i \cdot i \sinh \alpha \cos \beta + i \cdot \cosh \alpha \sin \beta$$

$$= \sinh \alpha \cos \beta + [\cosh \alpha \sin \beta] i$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad \cosh [\alpha - i\beta] = \cosh [\beta [\alpha - i\beta]]$$

$$= \cosh [\beta \alpha + \beta]$$

$$= \cosh \beta \alpha \cos \beta - \sinh \beta \alpha \sin \beta = \cosh \beta \alpha \cos \beta + i \sinh \beta \alpha \sin \beta$$

|Cosh ix = Cos ix|

HW *

i) Separate to real and Imaginary parts :-

$$(i) \sin (\alpha - i\beta) \quad (ii) \text{ If } \sin (A + iB) = x + iy \quad PT$$

$$(ii) \cosh (\alpha + i\beta) \quad \frac{x^2}{\cosh^2 B} + \frac{y^2}{\sinh^2 B} = 1$$

$$\frac{x^2}{\sin^2 A} - \frac{y^2}{\cosh^2 A} = 1$$

Ans :- i) $\sin [\alpha - i\beta] = \sin \alpha \cos i\beta - \cos \alpha \sin i\beta = \sin \alpha \cosh \beta - i(\cos \alpha \sinh \beta)$

ii) $\cosh (\alpha + i\beta) = \cos \alpha \cos i\beta - \sin \alpha \sin i\beta = \cos \alpha \cosh \beta - [\sin \alpha \sinh \beta] i$

iii) $\sin (A + iB) = \sin A \cos iB + \cos A \sin iB$
 $= \sin A \cosh B + [\cos A \sinh B] i \Rightarrow x = \sin A \times \cosh B$
 $y = \cos A \cdot \sinh B$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{x^2}{\sin^2 A} - \frac{y^2}{\cosh^2 A} = \frac{\sin^2 A \cosh^2 B}{\sin^2 A} - \frac{\cos^2 A \cdot \sin^2 B}{\cosh^2 A} = \cosh^2 B - \sin^2 B = 1$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\sin^4 B \cdot \cosh^2 B}{\cosh^2 B} + \frac{\cosh^2 B \cdot \sin^2 B}{\sin^2 B} = \sin^2 B + \cosh^2 B = 1$$

• Proving : ① $\sin h 2A = \frac{2 \operatorname{tanh} A}{1 + \operatorname{tanh}^2 A}$

Am : $\sin 2A = \frac{2 \operatorname{tan} A}{1 + \operatorname{tan}^2 A} \Rightarrow A \rightarrow iA \Rightarrow \sin 2iA = \frac{2 \operatorname{tan} iA}{1 + \operatorname{tan}^2(iA)}$
 $\sin h 2A = \frac{2 \operatorname{tanh} hA}{1 + \operatorname{tanh}^2 hA}$
 $\Rightarrow \sin h 2A = \frac{2 \operatorname{tanh} hA}{1 - \operatorname{tanh}^2 hA}$

② $\cos 2A = \frac{1 - \operatorname{tan}^2 A}{1 + \operatorname{tan}^2 A} \Rightarrow A \rightarrow iA \Rightarrow \cos 2iA = \frac{1 - \operatorname{tan}^2 iA}{1 + \operatorname{tan}^2 iA}$

$\Rightarrow \cos 2hA = \frac{1 + \operatorname{tanh}^2 hA}{1 - \operatorname{tanh}^2 hA}$

③ $\cos 3A = 4 \cos^3 A - 3 \cos A$
 $A \rightarrow iA \Rightarrow \cos 3iA = 4 \cos^3 iA - 3 \cos iA$
 $\cos h 3A = 4 \cos^3 hA - 3 \cos hA$

④ $\sin(A - B) = \sin A \cos B - \cos A \sin B$
 $\Rightarrow A \rightarrow iA \quad B \rightarrow iB \Rightarrow \sin[iA - iB] = \sin iA \cos iB - \cos iA \sin iB$
 $\Rightarrow \sinh(A - B) = \sinh A \cosh B - \cosh A \sinh B$

$\sin h[A - B] = \sinh A \cosh B - \cosh A \sinh B$

⑤ $\tan(A - B) = \frac{\operatorname{tan} A - \operatorname{tan} B}{1 + \operatorname{tan} A \operatorname{tan} B} \Rightarrow \tan[i(A - B)] = \frac{\operatorname{tan} iA - \operatorname{tan} iB}{1 + \operatorname{tan} iA \operatorname{tan} iB}$

$A \rightarrow iA \quad B \rightarrow iB \quad \tan h(A - B) = \frac{\operatorname{tanh} hA - \operatorname{tanh} hB}{1 + 1^2 \operatorname{tanh} hA \operatorname{tanh} hB}$
 $= \frac{\operatorname{tanh} hA - \operatorname{tanh} hB}{1 - \operatorname{tanh} hA \operatorname{tanh} hB}$

Qn :- Separate $\tan^{-1}(x+iy)$ in to real & imaginary parts.

Ans: Let $\tan^{-1}(x+iy) = A+iB \Rightarrow x+iy = \tan[A+iB]$
 $x-iy = \tan[A-iB] - \text{simly.}$

$$\Rightarrow \tan 2A = \tan [(A+iB) + (A-iB)] = \frac{\tan(A+iB) + \tan(A-iB)}{1 - \tan(A+iB) \tan(A-iB)}$$

$$= \frac{x+iy + x-iy}{1 - (x+iy)(x-iy)}$$

$$= \frac{2x}{1 - [x^2 - i^2y^2]} = \frac{2x}{1 - x^2 - y^2}$$

i.e. $\tan 2A = \frac{2x}{1 - x^2 - y^2} \Rightarrow A = \frac{1}{2} \tan^{-1} \left[\frac{2x}{1 - [x^2 + y^2]} \right] = \text{Real part}$

$$\Rightarrow \tan(i2B) = \tan[(A+iB) - (A-iB)] = \frac{\tan(A+iB) - \tan(A-iB)}{1 + \tan(A+iB) \tan(A-iB)}$$

$$= \frac{x+iy - (x-iy)}{1 - (x+iy)(x-iy)} = \frac{2iy}{1 - [x^2 - i^2y^2]} = \frac{2iy}{1 - x^2 - y^2}$$

i.e. $\tan(2Bi) = \frac{2y}{1 - x^2 - y^2} \Rightarrow \text{Imaginary part } h(2B) = \frac{2y}{1 - x^2 - y^2}$

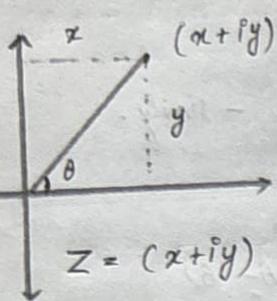
$$B = \frac{1}{2} \tan^{-1} \left[\frac{2y}{1 - x^2 - y^2} \right]$$

= Imaginary part //.

Qn 8 Separate $\log[x+iy]$ in to real and imaginary part.

Q) Modulos - Amplitude formulae :-

$$x + iy = r e^{i\theta}$$



$$r = \text{modulus} = |z| = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$$

$$\theta = \text{amplitude} = \tan^{-1}(y/x) = \text{Argument}$$

$$\text{Re, } \log(z+iy) = \log(re^{i\theta}) = \log r + \log e^{i\theta} = \log r + i\theta = \log \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} + i \tan^{-1}(y/x)$$

Qn 8- If $\tan(A+iB) = x+iy$, P.T

$$(i) x^2 + y^2 + 2xy \cot 2A = 1$$

$$(ii) \frac{x}{y} = \frac{\sin 2A}{\sin 2B}$$

Ans 8-

$$2 \sin A \cos B = \sin(A+B) + \sin(A-B)$$

$$2 \cos A \sin B = \sin(A+B) - \sin(A-B)$$

$$2 \sin A \sin B = \cos(A+B) - \cos(A-B)$$

$\theta_A > \theta_B$

$$2 \cos A \cos B = \cos(A+B) + \cos(A-B)$$

$$\begin{aligned} x+iy &= \tan(A+iB) = \frac{\sin(A+iB)}{\cos(A+iB)} = \frac{2 \sin(A+iB) \cos(A-iB)}{2 \cos(A+iB) \cos(A-iB)} \\ &= \frac{\sin[(A+iB)+(A-iB)] + \sin[(A+iB)-(A-iB)]}{\cos[(A+iB)+(\cos(A-iB))] + \cos[(A+iB)-(\cos(A-iB))]} \\ &= \frac{\sin 2A + \sin(2iB)}{\cos 2A + \cos(2iB)} \\ &= \frac{\sin 2A + i \sin 2B}{\cos 2A + \cos 2B} \end{aligned}$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{Real part} = \frac{\sin 2A}{\cos 2A + \cosh 2B} = x \quad \text{Imaginary part} = \frac{\sinh 2B}{\cos 2A + \cosh 2B} = y.$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(i)} \quad & x^2 + y^2 + 2xy \cot 2A = \left[\frac{\sin 2A}{\cos 2A + \cosh 2B} \right]^2 + \left[\frac{\sinh 2B}{\cos 2A + \cosh 2B} \right]^2 + \\
 & 2 \cdot \frac{\sin 2A}{\cos 2A + \cosh 2B} \cdot \frac{\cosh 2B}{\sin 2A} \\
 & = \frac{\sin^2 2A + \sinh^2 2B + 2 \cos 2A \cdot (\cosh 2B)}{(\cos 2A + \cosh 2B)^2} \\
 & = \frac{(1 - \cos^2 2A) + (\cosh^2 2B - 1) + 2 \cos^2 2A + 2 \cos 2A \cosh 2B}{(\cos 2A + \cosh 2B)^2} \\
 & = \frac{\cos^2 2A + \cosh^2 2B + 2 \cos 2A \cdot \cosh 2B}{(\cos 2A + \cosh 2B)^2} = 1 // \quad \text{(a+b)^2 formate.}
 \end{aligned}$$

Qn 8:- If $\cos(x+iy) = \cos \theta + i \sin \theta$. PT

$$\text{(i)} \quad \sin^2 x = \pm \sin \theta$$

$$\text{(ii)} \quad \cos 2x + \cosh 2y = 2$$

Ans :- Let $\cos \theta + i \sin \theta = \cos(x+iy)$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & = \cos x \cos(iy) - \sin x \sin(iy) \\
 & = \underbrace{\cos x \cosh y}_{\cos \theta} - i \underbrace{[\sin x \sinhy]}_{\sin \theta} //
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{ie } \cosh y = \frac{\cos \theta}{\cos x} \quad \sinhy = \frac{-\sin \theta}{\sin x}, \quad \text{we have } \cosh^2 y - \sinh^2 y = 1$$

$$\text{ie } \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{\cos^2 x} - \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{\sin^2 x} = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{\cos^2 \theta \sin^2 x - \sin^2 \theta \cos^2 x}{\sin^2 x \cos^2 x} = \sin^2 x \cos^2 x$$

$$(1 - \sin^2 \theta) \sin^2 x - \sin^2 \theta [1 - \sin^2 x] = (1 - \sin^2 x) \cdot \sin^2 x$$

$$\sin^2 x - \sin^2 \theta \sin^2 x - \sin^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta \sin^2 x = \sin^2 x - \sin^4 x$$

$$\sin^2 x - \sin^2 \theta = \sin^2 x - \sin^4 x \Rightarrow \underline{\sin \theta = \pm \sin^2 x} \quad (i)$$

$$(ii) \quad \sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1 \Rightarrow 1 = \sin^2 x \sinh^2 \theta + \cos^2 x \cosh^2 y$$

$$= (1 - \cos^2 x) (\cosh^2 y - 1) + \cos^2 x \cosh^2 y$$

$$= \cosh^2 y - 1 - \cos^2 x \cosh^2 y - \cos^2 x + \cos^2 x \cosh^2 y$$

$$\Rightarrow d = \cosh^2 y - \cos^2 x$$

$$= \left[\frac{1 + \cosh^2 y}{2} \right] + \left[\frac{1 + \cos 2x}{2} \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow d = \underline{\cosh 2y + \cos 2x}$$

$$\left. \begin{aligned} \cosh 2A &= 2 \cosh^2 A - 1 \\ \cos 2\eta &= \frac{1 + \cosh 2A}{2} \\ \cosh^2 A &= \frac{1 + \cosh 2A}{2} \end{aligned} \right\}$$

Qn 8- If $x+iy = \cosh [u+i\nu]$ PT (i) $\frac{x^2}{\cosh^2 u} + \frac{y^2}{\sinh^2 u} = 1$

$$(ii) \quad \frac{x^2}{\cos^2 v} - \frac{y^2}{\sin^2 v} = 1$$

Ans: $x+iy = \cosh(u+i\nu)$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \cosh[u+i\nu] = \cosh(\nu u - v) = \cosh \nu u \cos v + \sin \nu u \sin v \\ &= \cosh \nu u \cos v + i [\sin \nu u \sin v] \end{aligned}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \cosh \nu u \cos v \quad \Rightarrow y = \sin \nu u \sin v$$

① Hence (i) $\frac{\cosh^2 u \cos^2 v}{\cosh^2 u} + \frac{\sin^2 h u \sin^2 v}{\sinh^2 u} = \cos^2 v + \sin^2 v = 1$

$$(ii) \quad \frac{\cosh^2 u \cos^2 v}{\cos^2 v} - \frac{\sin^2 h u \sin^2 v}{\sinh^2 u} = \cosh^2 u - \sinh^2 u = 1$$

D ERIVATIVES OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

(a) $y = \sinh x \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2} [e^x + e^{-x}] = \cosh x$
 $= \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2}$

$\frac{d}{dx} \sinh x = \cosh x$

(b) $\cosh x = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2} [e^x - e^{-x}] = \sinh x$
 $= y$

$\frac{d}{dx} \cosh x = \sinh x$

(c) $y = \tanh x \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\cosh x \cosh x - \sinh x \cdot \sinh x}{\cosh^2 x} = \frac{1}{\cosh^2 x} = \operatorname{sech}^2 x$
 $= \frac{\sinh x}{\cosh x}$

$\frac{d}{dx} \tanh x = \operatorname{sech}^2 x$

$\frac{d}{dx} \left(\frac{a}{b}\right) = \frac{-ab' + ba'}{b^2}$

(d) $y = \operatorname{coth} x \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-1}{\sinh^2 x} \cdot \left(\frac{d}{dx} \sinh x\right) = \frac{-1}{\sinh x} \cdot \frac{\cosh x}{\sinh x} = -\operatorname{coth} x \operatorname{cosech} x$
 $= \frac{1}{\sinh x}$

$\frac{d}{dx} \operatorname{coth} x = -\operatorname{coth} x \operatorname{cosech} x$

(e) $y = \operatorname{sech} x \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-1}{\cosh^2 x} \cdot \frac{d}{dx} (\cosh x) = \frac{-1}{\cosh x} \cdot \frac{\sinh x}{\cosh x} = -\operatorname{sech} x \cdot \tanh x$
 $= \frac{1}{\cosh x}$

$\frac{d}{dx} \operatorname{sech} x = -\operatorname{sech} x \cdot \tanh x$

(f) $y = \operatorname{cosech} x \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-1}{\tanh^2 x} \cdot \left[\frac{d}{dx} \tanh x\right] = \frac{-1}{\tanh^2 x} \cdot \operatorname{sech}^2 x$
 $= \frac{1}{\tanh x}$

$$\star \frac{d}{dx} \operatorname{Cot} h x = - \operatorname{Cosech}^2 x$$

Integrals of hyperbolic functions

$$\textcircled{A} \quad \int \sinh x \, dx = \cosh x + c$$

$$\textcircled{B} \quad \int \cosh x \, dx = \sinh x + c$$

$$\textcircled{C} \quad \int \operatorname{Sech}^2 x \, dx = \tanh x + c$$

$$\textcircled{D} \quad \int \operatorname{Cosech} x \cdot \operatorname{Cot} h x \, dx = - \operatorname{Cosec} h x + c$$

$$\textcircled{E} \quad \int \operatorname{Sech} x \operatorname{Tanh} x \, dx = - \operatorname{Sech} x + c$$

$$\textcircled{F} \quad \int \operatorname{Cosech}^2 x \, dx = - \operatorname{Cot} h x + c$$

DERIVATIVES OF INVERSE HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

Basics : $\frac{d}{dx} \sin^{-1} x \Rightarrow y = \sin^{-1} x$
 $x = \sin y \Rightarrow \frac{dx}{dy} = \cos y \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{\cos y} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-\sin^2 y}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$

Similarly :-

$$\textcircled{1} \quad y = \sin^{-1} h x \Rightarrow x = \sinh^{-1} y \quad x' = \cosh y \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{\cosh y} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\sinh^2 y}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad y = \cosh^{-1} x \Rightarrow x = \cosh y \quad \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{\frac{dx}{dy}} = \frac{1}{\sinh x} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\cosh^2 y - 1}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2 - 1}}$$

$$\textcircled{3} \quad y = \tanh^{-1} x \Rightarrow x = \tanh y \quad \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{\frac{dx}{dy}} = \frac{1}{\operatorname{Sech}^2 x} = \frac{1}{1 - \tanh^2 y} = \frac{1}{1 - x^2}$$

Module II

2

x^n derivatives - Standard Forms

$$\textcircled{1} \quad y = e^{ax} \Rightarrow y_1 = \frac{dy}{dx} = ae^{ax}$$

$$y_2 = \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = a^2 e^{ax} \Rightarrow \boxed{y_n = a^n e^{ax}}$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad y = (ax+b)^m \Rightarrow y_1 = \frac{dy}{dx} = am(ax+b)^{m-1}$$

$$y_2 = \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = am(m-1)(ax+b)^{m-2} \cdot a = a^2 m(m-1)(ax+b)^{m-2}$$

$$\boxed{y_n = a^n m(m-1)(m-2) \dots (m-(n-1))(ax+b)^{m-n}}$$

Note :- when $y = (ax+b)^n$

$$y_1 = an(ax+b)^{n-1}$$

$$y_2 = a^2 n(n-1)(ax+b)^{n-2} \Rightarrow y_n = a^n n(n-1)(n-2) \dots (n-(n-1))(ax+b)^{n-n}$$

$$= a^n n(n-1)(n-2) \dots \times 1$$

$$= a^n n! //$$

$$\textcircled{3} \quad y = \frac{1}{ax+b} \quad y_1 = (-1)(ax+b)^{-1-1} \cdot a$$

$$= (ax+b)^{-1} \quad \cdot a(-1)(ax+b)^{-2}$$

$$y_2 = a(-1)(-2)(ax+b)^{-3} \cdot a \Rightarrow y_n = a^n (-1)(-2)(-3) \dots (-n)$$

$$= a^2 (-1)(-2)(ax+b)^{-3}$$

$$11^{\text{th}} \therefore y_3 = a^3 (-1)(-2)(-3)(ax+b)^{-4} \quad (ax+b)^{-[n+1]}$$

this can be modified to \Rightarrow

$$y_n = a^n (-1)^n (1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3 \cdots n) (ax+b)^{-(n+1)} \Rightarrow y_n = \frac{a^n (-1)^n n!}{(ax+b)^{n+1}}$$

(4) $y = \log [ax+b] \Rightarrow$

$$y_1 = \frac{a}{ax+b} = a(ax+b)^{-1}$$

$$y_2 = a^2 (-1) (ax+b)^{-2}$$

$$\Rightarrow y_n = \frac{a^n (-1)^{n-1} (n-1)!}{(ax+b)^n}$$

III. $y_3 = a^3 (-1)(-2) (ax+b)^{-3}$

(5) $y = \sin (ax+b)$

$$y_1 = a \cos (ax+b)$$

$$= a \sin \left[\frac{\pi}{2} + (ax+b) \right]$$

$$y_2 = a \cos \left[\frac{\pi}{2} + (ax+b) \right] \cdot a$$

$$= a^2 \sin \left[\frac{2\pi}{2} + (ax+b) \right]$$

$$y_3 = a^3 \sin \left[\frac{3\pi}{2} + (ax+b) \right]$$

i.e.,

$$y_n = a^n \sin \left[n \frac{\pi}{2} + (ax+b) \right]$$

(6) $\cos [ax+b] - y$

$$y_1 = -\sin (ax+b) \cdot a$$

$$= a \cos \left[\frac{\pi}{2} + (ax+b) \right]$$

$$y_2 = a -\sin \left[\frac{\pi}{2} + (ax+b) \right] \cdot a$$

$$= a^2 \cos \left[\frac{2\pi}{2} + (ax+b) \right]$$

$$y_3 = a^3 \cos \left[\frac{3\pi}{2} + (ax+b) \right]$$

$$y_n = a^n \cos \left[\frac{n\pi}{2} + (ax+b) \right]$$

$$⑦ \quad y = e^{ax} \sin [bx+c]$$

$$y_1 = ae^{ax} \cdot \sin [bx+c] + e^{ax} \cos [bx+c] \cdot b$$

$$= e^{ax} [a \sin (bx+c) + b \cos (bx+c)] \rightarrow ①$$

let $\begin{cases} a = r \cos \theta \\ b = r \sin \theta \end{cases} \quad \begin{cases} a^2 + b^2 = r^2 \end{cases}$

$$\text{then } \tan \theta = \frac{b}{a} \Rightarrow \theta = \tan^{-1} \left[\frac{b}{a} \right]$$

$$y_1 = e^{ax} [r \cos \theta \sin [bx+c] + r \sin \theta \cos [bx+c]]$$

$$= r e^{ax} \sin [\theta + (bx+c)]$$

$$y_2 = r^2 e^{ax} [\sin (2\theta + bx+c)] \Rightarrow y_n = r^n e^{ax} [\sin (\theta + (bx+c))]$$

ie

$$y_n = (a^2 + b^2)^{n/2} e^{ax} \sin \left[n \tan^{-1} \left[\frac{b}{a} \right] + (bx+c) \right]$$

$$⑧ \quad y = e^{ax} \cos [bx+c]$$

$$y_1 = ae^{ax} \cos [bx+c] + -\sin [bx+c] b \cdot e^{ax}$$

$$= e^{ax} [a \cos [bx+c] - b \sin [bx+c]] \rightarrow \begin{cases} a = r \cos \theta \\ b = r \sin \theta \end{cases} \quad \begin{cases} a^2 + b^2 = r^2 \\ \tan \theta = b/a \end{cases}$$

$$= e^{ax} [r \cos \theta \cos [bx+c] - r \sin \theta \sin [bx+c]]$$

$$= r e^{ax} [\cos \theta \cos [bx+c] - \sin \theta \sin [bx+c]]$$

$$= r e^{ax} \cos [\theta + (bx+c)]$$

$$\text{simly, } y_2 = r^2 e^{ax} \cos [\theta + (bx+c)] \Rightarrow y_n = r^n e^{ax} \cos [\theta + (bx+c)]$$

$$y_n = (a^2 + b^2)^{n/2} e^{ax} \left[\cos \left(n \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{b}{a} \right) + (bx+c) \right) \right]$$

No	Rational expression	Partial fraction form
①	$\frac{1}{(ax+b)(cx+d)}$	$\frac{A}{(ax+b)} + \frac{B}{(cx+d)}$
②	$\frac{1}{(ax+b)^2(cx+d)}$	$\frac{A}{(ax+b)} + \frac{B}{(ax+b)^2} + \frac{C}{(cx+d)}$
③	$\frac{1}{(ax^2+bx+c)(dx+e)}$	$\frac{Ax+b}{(ax^2+bx+c)} + \frac{C}{(cx+d \cdot)}$

Here, this can be only used when degree of numer less than that of denominator.

e.g.: Find the n^{th} derivatives;

$$\textcircled{1} \quad \frac{1}{x^2 - ax + b}$$

$$\text{Ans: } y = \frac{1}{x^2 - ax + b} \quad \text{I.e.} \quad \frac{1}{x^2 - ax + b} = \frac{A(x-b) + B(x-a)}{(x-a)(x-b)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{(x-a)} * \frac{1}{(x-b)}$$

$$= \frac{A}{(x-a)} + \frac{B}{(x-b)}$$

$$\textcircled{6} \quad y = 1 = A(x-3) + B(x-2) \Rightarrow x=3 \Rightarrow B=1$$

$$9e \quad 1 = -1[x-3] + 1[x-2]$$

$$\text{Pf} \quad \frac{1}{(x-2)(x-3)} = \frac{-1}{(x-2)} + \frac{1}{(x-3)} = \frac{(-1)^1 (-1)^n n!}{(x-2)^{n+1}} + \frac{1^n (-1)^n n!}{(x-3)^{n+1}}$$

= n^{th} derivative.

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \textcircled{2} \quad y = \frac{1}{4x^2 - 1} \quad \Rightarrow \quad A \Rightarrow \text{Put } x = -\frac{1}{2} \quad y = \frac{-\frac{1}{2}}{(2x+1)} + \frac{\frac{1}{2}}{(2x-1)} \\
 & = \frac{1}{(2x+1)(2x-1)} \quad \quad \quad \Rightarrow \quad A = -\frac{1}{2} \\
 & = \frac{A}{(2x+1)} + \frac{B}{(2x-1)} \quad \quad \quad B \Rightarrow B = \frac{1}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$y_n = \frac{(-\frac{1}{2}) 2^n (-1)^n n!}{(2x+1)^{n+1}} + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \frac{2^n (-1)^n n!}{(2x-1)^{n+1}}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \textcircled{3} \quad y = \frac{x^2 + 1}{x^2 - 6x + 8} \quad \quad \quad \boxed{x^2 - 6x + 8} \quad \quad \quad \boxed{\frac{1}{x^2 + 6x + 1}} \\
 & = \frac{x^2 + 1}{(x-2)(x-4)} = 1 + \frac{6x-7}{(x-2)(x-4)} \quad \quad \quad x^2 - 6x + 8 \\
 & = 1 + \frac{-5/2}{(x-2)} + \frac{17/2}{(x-4)} \quad \quad \quad 6x - 7
 \end{aligned}$$

$$y_n = 1 + \left(-\frac{5}{2}\right) \frac{1^0 (-1)^n n!}{(x-2)^{n+1}} + \frac{17}{2} \frac{1^n (-1)^n n!}{(x-4)^{n+1}}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \textcircled{4} \quad y = \log [x^2 - 7x + 10] \\
 & = \log [(x-2)(x-5)] \\
 & = \log(x-2) + \log(x-5) \Rightarrow y_n = \frac{1^n (-1)^{(n-1)} (n-1)!}{(x-2)^n} + \frac{1^n (-1)^{n-1} (n-1)!}{(x-5)^n}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\textcircled{5} \quad \log \left(\frac{x-3}{x+5} \right) = y = \log(x-3) - \log(x+5)$$

$$y_n = \frac{1^n (-1)^{(n-1)} (n-1)!}{(x-3)^n} - \frac{1^n (-1)^{(n-1)} (n-1)!}{(x+5)^n}$$

$$\textcircled{6} \quad y = \sin 6x \cos 4x \\ = \frac{1}{2} [2 \sin 6x \cos 4x] = [\sin 10x + \sin 2x] \cdot \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\text{ie, } y_n = \frac{1}{2} \left[10^n \sin \left[\frac{n\pi}{2} + 10x \right] + 2^n \sin \left[\frac{n\pi}{2} + 2x \right] \right]$$

$$\textcircled{7} \quad y = \cos^2 2x \sin 3x \\ \Rightarrow \frac{1}{2} [1 + \cos(4x)] \sin 3x = \frac{1}{2} \sin 3x + \frac{1}{2} \sin(3x) \cos 4x \\ = \frac{1}{2} \sin 3x + \frac{1}{4} [\sin 7x - \sin x]$$

$$\Rightarrow y_n = \frac{1}{2} 3^n \sin \left[\frac{n\pi}{2} + 3x \right] + \frac{1}{4} 7^n \sin \left[\frac{n\pi}{2} + 7x \right] - \frac{1}{4} \sin \left(\frac{n\pi}{2} + x \right)$$

$$\textcircled{8} \quad y = \cos 4x \cdot \sin 3x - \cos x \\ = \frac{\cos 4x}{2} [2 \sin 3x \cos x] = \frac{1}{2} \cos 4x [\sin 4x + \sin 2x] = \frac{1}{4} (2 \sin 4x \cos 4x) + \frac{1}{4} (2 \sin 2x \cos 4x) \\ = \frac{1}{4} \sin 8x + \frac{1}{4} (\sin 6x - \sin 2x) \\ \Rightarrow \frac{1}{4} [8^n \sin \left[\frac{n\pi}{2} + 8x \right] + 6^n \sin \left[\frac{n\pi}{2} + 6x \right] - 2^n \sin \left(\frac{n\pi}{2} + 2x \right)]$$

HHW#8 - Find n th derivative of $\frac{x^n}{x^2+5x+6}$, $\frac{2x^2+3x+1}{x^2-3x+2}$, $\log(n^2-1)$,

$$\textcircled{1} \quad \frac{x}{x^2+5x+6} \sin^2 2x \cos 3x, \quad \sin 5x \log 3x \operatorname{cosec} 2x$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad y = \frac{2x^2 + 3x + 1}{x^2 - 3x + 2}$$

$$= 2 + \frac{3[3x-1]}{x^2 - 3x + 2}$$

$$x^2 - 3x + 2 \overline{) 2x^2 + 3x + 1} \\ 2x^2 - 6x + 4 \\ \hline 9x + 1$$

ie $\frac{3(3x-1)}{x^2 - 3x + 2} = \frac{A}{(x-2)} + \frac{B}{(x-1)} = \frac{A(x-1) + B(x-2)}{(x-2)(x-1)}$

$$\Rightarrow 3(3x-1) = A(x-1) + B(x-2) \rightarrow \textcircled{1} \quad x=1 \Rightarrow B = -6$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad x=2 \Rightarrow A = 15$$

ie $y = 2 + \frac{15}{(x-2)} - \frac{6}{(x-1)}$

$$y_n = 2 + \frac{1^n (-1)^n n!}{(x-2)^n} + (-6) \frac{(-1)^n n!}{(x-1)^n}$$

$$\textcircled{3} \quad y = \log(x^2 - 1) = \log((x-1)(x+1)) = \log(x-1) + \log(x+1)$$

$$y_n = \frac{1^n (-1)^{(n-1)} (n-1)!}{(x-1)^n} + \frac{1^n (-1)^{(n-1)} (n-1)!}{(x+1)^n}$$

$$\textcircled{4} \quad y = \sin^2 2x \cos 3x \rightarrow \frac{1}{2} [1 + \cos 4x] \cos 3x$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \cos 3x + \frac{1}{4} [2 \cos 4x \cos 3x]$$

$$\Rightarrow y_n = \frac{1}{2} 3^n \cos\left[\frac{n\pi}{2} + 3x\right] + \frac{1}{4} \left[7^n \cos\left[\frac{n\pi}{2} + 7x\right] + \cos\left[\frac{n\pi}{2} + x\right]\right]$$

$$\textcircled{5} \quad y = \sin 5x \cos 3x \sin 2x$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \sin 5x [2 \cos 3x \sin 2x]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \sin 5x [\sin 5x - \sin x]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \sin^2 5x - \frac{1}{2} \sin 5x \sin x = \frac{1}{2} \left[\frac{1 - \cos 10x}{2} \right] - \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} [\cos 4x - \cos 6x]$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} [1 - \cos 10x - \cos 4x + \cos 6x]$$

$$y_n = \frac{1}{4} [0 - 10^n]$$

Leibnitz's Rule

If $y = U \cdot V$, then $y_n = U_n V + {}^n C_1 U_{n-1} V_1 + {}^n C_2 U_{n-2} V_2 + \dots + U V_n$

Q: Find the n^{th} derivatives of the following:-

① $y = x^2 e^{3x} = e^{3x} x^2 = U \cdot V$

$$y_n = U_n V + U_{n-1} V_1 + U_{n-2} V_2 + \dots + U V_n$$

$$= 3^n e^{3x} x^2 + n \cdot 3^{n-1} e^{3x} \cdot 2x + \frac{n(n-1)}{2} 3^{n-2} e^{3x} \cdot 2 + 0$$

$$= x^2 e^{3x} \cdot 3^n + 2n e^{3x} x 3^{n-1} + n(n-1) e^{3x} 3^{n-2}$$

② $y = x^2 \log x = \log x \cdot x^2 = U \cdot V$

$$y_n = \frac{(-1)^{n-1} (n-1)!}{x^n} x^2 + (n) \frac{(-1)^{n-2} (n-2)!}{x^{n-1}} 2x + \frac{(-1)^{n-3} (n-3)!}{x^{n-2}} x \frac{n(n-1)}{2} + 0$$

③ If $y = a \cos(\log x) + b \sin(\log x)$, PT

Ans: $y_1 = -a \sin(\log x) \cdot \frac{1}{x} + b \cos(\log x) \cdot \frac{1}{x}$

$$xy_1 = -a \sin(\log x) + b \cos(\log x)$$

$$xy_2 + y_1 = -a \cos(\log x) \cdot \frac{1}{x} + -b \sin(\log x) \cdot \frac{1}{x}$$

$${}^n P_r = \frac{n!}{(n-r)!}$$

$${}^n C_r = \frac{n!}{(n-r)! \cdot r!}$$

$$x^2y_2 + xy_1 = -[a \cos(\log x) + b \sin(\log x)]$$

~~$x - y$~~

$$\Rightarrow x^2y_2 + xy_1 + y = 0$$

Taking n^{th} derivative :-

$$Y_n = [y_{2+n} x^2 + n \cdot y_{2+n-1} 2x + n! c_2 y_{2+n-2}^2] +$$

$$[y_{1+n} x + n \cdot y_{n-1+1}] + y_n = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 = x^2 y_{2+n} + 2nx y_1 + \frac{n(n-1)}{2} x^2 y_n + xy_{n+1} + ny_n + y_n$$

$$= x^2 y_{n+2} + 2nx y_1 + \frac{n(n-1)}{2} (n^2-n) y_n + xy_{n+1} + ny_n + y_n$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 = x^2 y_{n+1} + y_{(n+1)(2n+1)} + (n^2+n) y_n = 0$$

(ii) $y = [\sin^{-1} x]^2$

$$y_1 = 2 \sin^{-1} x \times \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \Rightarrow (1-x^2)^{1/2} y_1 = 2 \sin^{-1} x$$

$$(1-x^2) y_1^2 = 4 [\sin^{-1} x]^2 = 4y$$

i.e.

$$(1-x^2) y_1^2 = 4y$$

2nd diff: $(1-x^2) 2y_1 y_2 + y_1^2 (-2x) = 4y_2$

$$\div 2y_2 \quad (1-x^2) y_1 + -xy_1 = 2 \Rightarrow (1-x^2) y_1 - xy_1 = 2$$

taking n^{th} derivative :- $[y_{1+n} (1-x^2) + y_{1+n-1} (-2x) \cdot n + y_{1+n-2} (-2) \frac{n(n-1)}{2}] -$

$$[y_{1+n} x + n y_{1+n-1}] + 0 = 0$$

$$0 = y_{n+1} - x^2 y_{n+1} + y_n (-2nx) - y_{n-1} (n)(n-1) + xy_{n+1} + ny_n$$

$$0 = (1+x)y_{n+1} + ny_n[1-2x] - n(n-1)y_{n-1} + x^2y_{n+1}$$

$$0 = (1+x+x^2)y_{n+1} + ny_n(1-2x) - \cancel{n(n-1)y_{n-1}}$$

$$(6) \quad y_1 e^{ax \sin^{-1} x} \Rightarrow y_1 = e^{ax \sin^{-1} x} \frac{a}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} = \frac{ay}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

$$\Rightarrow ay = \sqrt{1-x^2}y_1 \Rightarrow (1-x^2)y_1^2 = a^2y^2$$

$$\text{diff } \Rightarrow a^2 2y y_1 = (1-x^2) 2y_1 y_2 + y_1^2 (-2x)$$

$$a^2y = y_2(1-x^2) + -2y_1 \Rightarrow (1-x^2)y_2 - xy_1 - a^2y = 0$$

$$\text{taking } n^{\text{th}} \text{ deriv: } \left[y_{2n}(1-x^2) + ny_{2n-1}(-2x) + \frac{n(n-1)}{2} \times y_{2n-2}(x) \right] +$$

$$- [y_{1+n}x + ny_{1+n-1}] - a^2y_n = 0$$

$$0 = (1-x^2)y_{2n} - nx y_{n+1} - n(n-1)y_n - xy_{n+1} - ny_n - a^2y_n$$

$$= (1-x^2)y_{n+2} - 2ny_n y_{n+1} - n^2y_n + ny_n - xy_{n+1} - ny_n - a^2y_n$$

$$= (1-x^2)y_{n+2} - y_{n+1}x[2n+1] - y_n[n^2+a^2]$$

$$(7) \quad \text{If } y = \sin[m \sin^{-1} x] \text{ P.T. } (1-x^2)y_{n+2} - (2n+1)x y_{n+1} + (m^2-n^2)y_n =$$

$$\text{Ans 8- } y_1 = \frac{\cos[m \sin^{-1}x] m}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \Rightarrow (1-x^2)^2 y_1^2 = m^2 \cos^2[m \sin^{-1}x]$$

$$\text{i.e. } (1-x^2) y_1^2 = m^2 [1 - \sin^2[m \sin^{-1}x]] = -m^2[1-y^2]$$

$$\text{difference :- } (1-x^2) 2y_1 y_2 + y_1^2 (-2x) = m^2 (-2y_1 y_2)$$

$$\div 2y_1, \quad (1-x^2) y_2 + -y_1 x = -m^2 y \Rightarrow (1-x^2) y_2 - xy_1 + m^2 y = 0$$

$$\text{apply Leibnitz's rule :- } \left[(1-x^2) y_{2n+1} + y_{n+1} (-2xn) + y_n \left(-2 \frac{(n^2-n)}{x} \right) \right] - \left[xy_{n+1} + ny \right] + m^2 y_n = 0$$

$$= (1-x^2) y_{n+2} - 2nx y_{n+1} - n^2 y_n + ny_n - xy_{n+1} - 2y_n + m^2 y_n = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (1-x^2) y_{n+2} - (2n+1) xy_{n+1} + (m^2 - n^2) y_n = 0$$

$$(8) \quad \text{If } y^{1/m} + y^{-1/m} = 2x \quad \text{P.T. } 0 = (m^2+1) y_{n+2} + (2n+1) xy_{n+1} + (m^2 - n^2) y_n$$

$$\text{Ans 8- } y^{1/m} + y^{-1/m} = 2x \Rightarrow y^{2/m} + 1 = y^{1/m} 2x \Rightarrow (y^{1/m})^2 - 2x(y^{1/m}) + 1 = 0$$

Since it is quad. eq.

$$y^{1/m} = \frac{2x \pm \sqrt{4x^2 - 4}}{2} = \frac{x \pm \sqrt{x^2 - 1}}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow y = [x \pm \sqrt{x^2 - 1}]^m$$

$$\text{Case ① } \Rightarrow y = [x + \sqrt{x^2 - 1}]^m$$

$$\begin{aligned} y_1 &= m [x + \sqrt{x^2 - 1}]^{m-1} \left[1 + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x^2 - 1}} \times 2x \right] = m (x + \sqrt{x^2 - 1})^{m-1} \left[1 + \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 - 1}} \right] \\ &= \frac{m (x + \sqrt{x^2 - 1})^m}{\sqrt{x^2 - 1}} = \frac{my}{\sqrt{x^2 - 1}} \end{aligned}$$

$$11/8 \text{ for Case } ② \quad y_1 = \frac{-m(x - \sqrt{x^2-1})^m}{\sqrt{x^2-1}} = -my/\sqrt{x^2-1}$$

Q both cases :- $(x^2-1)y_1^2 = m^2y^2$ & $(x^2-1)y_2^2 = m^2y^2$ [both same]

diff : $(x^2-1)2y_1y_2 + y_1^2 2x = m^2 2yy_1$

$$(x^2-1)y_2 + xy_1 - m^2y = 0 \quad [\text{Relation involving 2nd derivative}]$$

taking n^{th} deriv :- $\left[y_{n+2}(x^2-1) + ny_{n+1}2x + (n^2-n)y_n \right] + \left[y_{n+1}x + ny_n \right] - m^2y_n = 0$

$$\Rightarrow (x^2-1)y_{n+2} + 2nx y_{n+1} + n^2y_n - ny_n + xy_{n+1} + ny_n - m^2y_n = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 = (x^2-1)y_{n+2} + xy_{n+1} (2n+1) + (n^2-m^2)y_n = 0$$

(HW) ① If $y = (x^2-1)^n$ PT $(x^2-1)y_{n+2} + 2nx y_{n+1} - n(n+1)y_n = 0$

Ans:- $y = (x^2-1)^n \Rightarrow y_1 = n(x^2-1)^{n-1} 2x = \frac{2n(x^2-1)^{n-1}x}{(x^2-1)} = xn^2/(x^2-1)$

$$(x^2-1)y_1 = 2nyx \Rightarrow \text{taking 2nd derivative}$$

$$(x^2-1)y_2 + y_1 2x = 2n[xy_1 + y]$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 = (x^2-1)y_2 + 2ny_1 - 2nxy_1 - 2ny = 0$$

taking n^{th} derivative :- $\left[(x^2-1)y_{n+2} + ny_{n+1}2x + \frac{n(n-1)}{2} \times 2y_n \right] + 2[xy_{n+1} + ny_n]$

$$- 2n \left[xy_{n+1} + ny_n \right] - 2ny_n = 0$$

ie $0 = (x^2 - 1)y_{n+2} + 2nxy_{n+1} + n^2y_n - ny_n + 2xy_{n+1} + 2ny_n - 2nxy_{n+1} - 2n^2y_n - 2ny_n$

$$0 = (x^2 - 1)y_{n+2} + n^2y_n - 2n^2y_n - ny_n + 2xy_{n+1}, n$$

$$= (x^2 - 1)y_{n+2} - n^2y_n + 2nxy_{n+1} - ny_n$$

ie $\Rightarrow (x^2 - 1)y_{n+2} + RDX(y_{n+1}) - D(nH)y_n = 0$

α_n :- If $\cos^{-1}(y/b) = \log(\gamma_n)^n$ PT $x^2y_{n+2} + (2n+1)xy_{n+1} + 2n^2y_n = 0$

Ans :-

$$\cos^{-1}(y/b) = n \log(\gamma_n)$$

$$y = b \cos(n \log \gamma_n) \Rightarrow y_1 = -b \sin(n \log \gamma_n) n^2/\pi \times 1/\pi$$

$$= -b \sin(n \log \gamma_n) n^2/\pi$$

ie $xy_1 = -bn \sin(n \log \gamma_n)$

$$xy_2 + y_1 = -bn \cos(n \log \gamma_n) n^2/\pi \times 1/\pi$$

$$= -\frac{bn^2 \cos(n \log \gamma_n)}{\pi} \Rightarrow x^2y_2 + xy_1 = -\pi^2 y$$

Hence 2nd derivative relation: $x^2y_2 + xy_1 + \pi^2 y = 0$

Leibnitz rule: $\left[x^2y_{n+2} + 2y_{n+1}xn + \frac{n(n-1)}{\pi} y_n \right] + \left[xy_{n+1} + ny_n \right] + n^2y_n = 0$

$$x^2 y_{n+2} + 2nx y_{n+1} + n^2 y_n - ny_n + ax y_{n+1} + ny_n + n^2 y_n = 0$$

$$\text{ie } x^2 y_{n+2} + xy_{n+1} (2n+1) + 2n^2 y_n = 0$$

Ques:- If $x = \sin t$, $y = \sin pt$ PT $(1-x^2)y_2 - ny_1 + p^2 y = 0$.

Hence PT $(1-x^2)y_{n+2} - (2n+1)xy_{n+1} + (p^2-n^2)y_n = 0$.

Ans :-

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\frac{dy}{dt}}{\frac{dx}{dt}} = \frac{\cos t}{p \cos pt} \Rightarrow \text{ie } \frac{dy}{dt} = \frac{p \cos pt}{\cos t} \quad (\text{parametric})$$

$$y_1 = \frac{p \cos pt}{\cos t} = \frac{p \sqrt{1-\sin^2 pt}}{\sqrt{1-\sin^2 t}} = \frac{p \sqrt{1-y^2}}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}, \text{ ie } y_1 \sqrt{1-x^2} = p \sqrt{1-y^2}$$

$$\text{sq. both sides: } (1-x^2)y_1^2 = p^2(1-y^2)$$

$$\text{diff: } (1-x^2)2y_1 y_2 + y_1^2 (-2x) = p^2 [-2yy_1]$$

$$\div 2y_1, \quad (1-x^2)y_2 - xy_1 = -p^2 y \Rightarrow (1-x^2)y_2 - ny_1 + p^2 y = 0$$

$$\text{then } n^{\text{th}} \text{ deriv: } \left[(1-x^2)y_{n+2} + ny_{n+1} (-2x) + \frac{n(n-1)}{x} y_n (-x) \right] + -[xy_{n+1} + ny_n] + p^2 y_n = 0$$

$$(1-x^2)y_{n+2} + -2nx y_{n+1} - n^2 y_n + ny_n - xy_{n+1} - ny_n + p^2 y_n = 0$$

$$(1-x^2)y_{n+2} - (2n+1)xy_{n+1} + (p^2-n^2)y_n = 0$$

TAYLOR SERIES & MACLAURIN'S SERIES EXPANSION OF FXNS

1) Taylor Series :-

If $f(x)$ is differentiable successively, then Taylor series expansion of $f(x)$ about $x=a$ is

$$f(x) = f(a) + \frac{(x-a)}{1!} f'(a) + \frac{(x-a)^2}{2!} f''(a) + \frac{(x-a)^3}{3!} f'''(a) + \dots$$

2) Maclaurin Series :-

$$\text{with } x=a=0, \quad f(x) = f(0) + \frac{x}{1!} f'(0) + \frac{x^2}{2!} f''(0) + \frac{x^3}{3!} f'''(0) + \dots$$

Eg:- ① Expand $f(x) = x^4 - 3x^3 + 4x^2 + x + 1$ in powers of $(x-1)$

$$\text{Ans: } f(x) = x^4 - 3x^3 + 4x^2 + x + 1 \quad f(a) = f(1) = 4$$

$$f'(x) = 4x^3 - 9x^2 + 8x + 1 \quad f'(1) = 4$$

$$f''(x) = 12x^2 - 18x + 8 \quad f''(1) = 2$$

$$f'''(x) = 24x - 18 \quad f'''(1) = 6$$

$$f^{(4)}(x) = 24 \quad f^{(4)}(1) = 24$$

$$f(x) = f(a) + \frac{(x-a)}{1!} f'(a) + \frac{(x-a)^2}{2!} f''(a) + \dots$$

$$= 4 + \frac{4(x-1)}{1!} + \frac{(x-1)^2}{2!} \times 2 + \frac{(x-1)^3}{3!} \times 6 + \frac{(x-1)^4}{4!} \times 24 + \dots$$

$$= \underline{4 + 4(x-1) + (x-1)^2 + (x-1)^3 + (x-1)^4} + \dots$$

Qn: Expand $f(x) = e^x$ in powers of $(x-a)$.

Ans: $f(x) = e^x \Rightarrow f'(x) = f''(x) = f'''(x) = \dots = f^n(x) = e^x$

$f(a) = f(1) = e \quad f'(1) = f''(1) = \dots = e' = e //$

$$f(x) = f(a) + \frac{(x-a)}{1!} f'(a) + \frac{(x-a)^2}{2!} f''(a) + \dots$$

$$= e + e(x-a) + e \frac{(x-1)^2}{2!} + e \frac{(x-1)^3}{3!} + \dots$$

$$= e \left[1 + \frac{(x-1)}{1!} + \frac{(x-1)^2}{2!} + \frac{(x-1)^3}{3!} + \dots \right]$$

Qn:- Expand $f(x) = \sin x$ in powers of $(x-a) = (x-\pi/2)$.

Ans: $f(x) = \sin x \quad f'(x) = \cos x \quad f(\pi/2) = 1$

$$f'(x) = \cos x \quad f'(\pi/2) = 0$$

$$f''(x) = -\sin x \quad f''(\pi/2) = -1$$

$$f'''(x) = -\cos x \quad f'''(\pi/2) = 0$$

$$f^{IV}(x) = \sin x \quad f^{IV}(\pi/2) = 1$$

$$f(x) = f(a) + \frac{(x-a)}{1!} f'(a) + \frac{(x-a)^2}{2!} f''(a) + \dots$$

$$\sin x = 1 + \frac{(x-\pi/2)}{1!} x_0 + \frac{(x-\pi/2)^2}{2!} \times (-1) + \frac{(x-\pi/2)^3}{3!} x_0 + \frac{(x-\pi/2)^9}{4!} \times 1 + \dots$$

$$= 1 - \frac{(x-\pi/2)^2}{2!} + \frac{(x-\pi/2)^4}{4!} - \frac{(x-\pi/2)^6}{6!} + \frac{(x-\pi/2)^8}{8!} + \dots$$

MacLaurin's series :-

① $f(x) = e^x \quad f'(x) = f''(x) = f'''(x) = \dots = e^x$

$$a=0 \quad f'(0) = f''(0) = f'''(0) = \dots = 1$$

$$f(x) = f(0) + \frac{x}{1!} f'(0) + \frac{x^2}{2!} f''(0) + \frac{x^3}{3!} f'''(0) + \dots$$

$$= 1 + \frac{x}{1!} + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^4}{4!} + \dots$$

$$e^x = 1 + \frac{x}{1!} + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^4}{4!} + \dots$$

$$e^{-x} = 1 - \frac{x}{1!} + \frac{x^2}{2!} - \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^4}{4!} + \dots$$

(2) $y = \sin x \Rightarrow f(x) = \sin x \quad f(0) = 0$
 $f'(x) = \cos x \quad f'(0) = 1$
 $f''(x) = -\sin x \quad f''(0) = 0$
 $f'''(x) = -\cos x \quad f'''(0) = -1$
 $f''''(x) = \sin x \quad f''''(0) = 0$

$$f(x) \geq \sin x \quad \text{ie} \quad \sin x = 0 + \frac{x}{1!} \times 1 + \frac{x^2}{2!} \times 0 + \frac{x^3}{3!} (-1) + \frac{x^4}{4!} \times 0 + \frac{x^5}{5!} \times 1$$

$$\sin x = \frac{x}{1!} - \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^5}{5!} - \frac{x^7}{7!} + \dots$$

(3) $f(x) = \cos x \quad f(x) = \cos x \quad f(0) = 1$
 $f'(x) = -\sin x \quad f'(0) = 0$
 $f''(x) = -\cos x \quad f''(0) = -1$
 $f'''(x) = \sin x \quad f'''(0) = 0$
 $f''''(x) = \cos x \quad f''''(0) = 1$

$$f(x) = f(a) + \frac{x}{1!} f'(a) + \frac{x^2}{2!} f''(a) + \frac{x^3}{3!} f'''(a)$$

$$\cos x = 1 + \frac{x}{1!} \times 0 + \frac{x^2}{2!} (-1) + \frac{x^3}{3!} \times 0 + \frac{x^4}{4!} \times 1 + \dots$$

$$= 1 - \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^4}{4!} - \frac{x^6}{6!} + \dots$$

$$\cos x = 1 - \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^4}{4!} - \frac{x^6}{6!} + \frac{x^8}{8!} - \dots$$

④ $y = \sinhx$

$$f(x) = \sinhx$$

$$f(0) = 0$$

$$f'(x) = \cosh x$$

$$f'(0) = 1$$

$$f''(x) = \sinhx$$

$$f''(0) = 0$$

$$f'''(x) = \cosh x$$

$$f'''(0) = 1$$

$$\begin{cases} \sinhx = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} \\ \sinh 0 = 0 \end{cases}$$

$$f(x) = f(0) + \frac{x}{1!} f'(0) + \frac{x^2}{2!} f''(0) + \frac{x^3}{3!} f'''(0) + \dots$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sinhx &= 0 + \frac{x}{1!} x_1 + \frac{x^2}{2!} x_0 + \frac{x^3}{3!} x_1 + \frac{x^4}{4!} x_0 + \frac{x^5}{5!} x_1 + \dots \\ &= \frac{x}{1!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^5}{5!} + \dots \end{aligned}$$

$$\boxed{\sinhx = \frac{x}{1!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^5}{5!} + \dots}$$

Note:

$$\sin x = \frac{x}{1!} - \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^5}{5!} - \frac{x^7}{7!} + \dots$$

Replace x with ix

$$\sin(ix) = \frac{ix}{1!} - \frac{(ix)^3}{3!} + \frac{(ix)^5}{5!} - \frac{(ix)^7}{7!} + \dots$$

$$\begin{aligned} i \sin(ix) &= \frac{ix}{1!} + \frac{i^3 x^3}{3!} + \frac{i^5 x^5}{5!} + \frac{i^7 x^7}{7!} + \dots \\ &= \frac{x}{1!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^5}{5!} + \frac{x^7}{7!} + \dots \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{x}{1!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^5}{5!} + \frac{x^7}{7!} + \dots \end{aligned}$$

⑤

$$y = \cosh x$$

$$f(x) = \cosh x$$

$$f(0) = 1$$

$$f'(x) = \sinhx$$

$$f'(0) = 0$$

$$f''(x) = \cosh x$$

$$f''(0) = 1$$

$$f'''(x) = \sinhx$$

$$f'''(0) = 0$$

$$f''''(x) = \cosh x$$

$$f''''(0) = 1$$

$$\begin{cases} \cosh x = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} \\ \cosh 0 = \frac{e^0 + e^0}{2} = 1 \end{cases}$$

$$\cos bx = 1 + \frac{x}{1!} \times 0 + \frac{x^2}{2!} \times 1 + \frac{x^3}{3!} \times 0 + \frac{x^4}{4!} \times 1 + \dots$$

$$= 1 + x^2/2! + x^4/4! + x^6/6! + \dots$$

$$\cos bx = 1 + x^2/2! + x^4/4! + x^6/6! + \dots$$

Qn :- Find MacLuarin's expansion of $\log(1+x)$. Also deduce that of $\log\left[\frac{1+x}{1-x}\right]$.

Ans :- $f(x) = \log[1+x] = \log(ax+b) = \frac{a^n (-1)^{n-1}(n-1)!}{(ax+b)^n}$

i.e $y_1 = \frac{1' (-1)^{1-1} 0!}{(1+x)^1} = \frac{1}{(x+1)}$ $f(0) = 0$

$$y_2 = \frac{1' (-1)^{2-1} (1!)^1}{(1+x)^2} = \frac{-1}{(1+x)^2}$$
 $f''(0) = -1$

$$f'''(0) = 2$$

$$y_3 = \frac{1' (-1)^{3-1} (2!)^1}{(1+x)^3} = \frac{2}{(1+x)^3}$$
 $f''(0) = -6$

$$y_4 = \frac{1' (-1)^{4-1} (3!)^1}{(1+x)^4} = \frac{-6}{(1+x)^4}$$

$$f(x) = f(0) + \frac{x}{1!} f'(0) + \frac{x^2}{2!} f''(0) + \frac{x^3}{3!} f'''(0) + \dots$$

$$= 0 + \frac{x}{1!} \times 1 + \frac{x^2}{2!} \times -1 + \frac{x^3}{3!} \times 2 + \frac{x^4}{4!} \times (-6)$$

$$= 0 + x + x^2/2(-1) + \frac{x^3}{3} - \frac{x^4}{4}$$

$$\log[1+x] = x - x^2/2 + x^3/3 - x^4/4 + x^5/5 + \dots$$

$$\log[1-x] = -x - x^2/2 - x^3/3 - x^4/4 + \dots$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{ie } \log [1+x] &= \log [1+x] - \log [1-x] \\
 &= x - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{3} - \frac{x^4}{4} + \frac{x^5}{5} + \dots - \left[-x - \frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{x^3}{3} - \frac{x^4}{4} - \dots \right] \\
 &= 2x + \frac{2x^3}{3} + \frac{2x^5}{5} + \frac{2x^7}{7} + \dots
 \end{aligned}$$

ie

$$\frac{1}{2} \log \left[\frac{1+x}{1-x} \right] = x + \frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{x^5}{5} + \dots$$

$$\text{Qn 8- } y = \tan x$$

$$f(x) = \tan x$$

$$f'(x) = \sec^2 x$$

$$f''(x) = \frac{d}{dx} [1 + f(x)^2] = 2f(x)f'(x) = 2 \tan x \sec^2 x$$

$$f'''(x) = d [f(x)f''(x) + f'(x)f'(x)]$$

$$= d [f(x)f''(x) + f'(x)^2]$$

$$f''(x) = d [f(x)f'''(x) + f''(x)f'(x) + 2f'(x)f''(x)]$$

$$= d [f(x)f'''(x) + 3f'(x)f''(x)]$$

$$f''(x) = d [f(x)f''(x) + f''(x)f'(x) + 3[f'(x)f'''(x) + f''(x)f''(x)]]$$

$$\text{now } f(0) = 0 \quad f'(0) = 1 \quad f''(0) = 0 \quad f'''(0) = 2 \quad f''(0) = 0 \quad f''(0) = 16$$

$$\text{ie } f(x) = f(a) + \frac{x}{1!} f'(a) + \frac{x^2}{2!} f''(a) + \frac{x^3}{3!} f'''(a) + \dots$$

$$\tan x = \frac{x}{1!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} 2 + \frac{x^5}{5!} 16 + \dots$$

$$= x + \frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{2}{15} x^5 + \dots$$

$$\tan x = x + \frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{2}{15} x^5 + \dots$$

Assignment :- ① $y = km^{-1}x$, P.T. $(1+x^2)y_{n+1} + 2nx y_n + n(n-1)y_{n-1} = 0$

② If $x = \sin t$ $y = \cos pt$ P.T., $(1-x^2)y_{n+2} - (2n+1)xy_{n+1} - (n^2-p^2)y_n = 0$

③ Expand $y = \sin x$ in powers of $x-\pi/4$

④ Expanded xe^{-x} using Maclaurin's series

Submit on 25/10/24

⑤ P.T. (i) $\sinh(-x) = -\sinh x$

(ii) $\cosh(-x) = \cosh x$

⑥ Expanded $\sin^3 x$ using Maclaurin's series.

⑦ solve $\sinh bx = 3/4$

⑧ solve $2\cosh 2x + 10 \sinh 2x = 5$

⑨ If $\sinh x = 5/12$

find (i) $\cos bx$ (ii) $\sinh 2x$ (iii) $\tanh x$ (iv) $\cosh 2x$.

Qn: Find MacLaurin's expansion for $x^2 e^{2x}$.

AM: $y = f(x) = x^2 e^{2x}$ * $f'(x) = 2x^2 e^{2x} + 2e^{2x}x$ * $f''(x) = 4f'(x) - 4f(x)$

$$= 2e^{2x}[x^2 + x] + 8e^{2x}$$

$$= 2f(x) + 2x e^{2x}$$

* $f''(x) = 2f'(x) + 2[x(2e^{2x}) + 2e^{2x}]$

$$= 2f'(x) + 4xe^{2x} + 2e^{2x}$$

$$= 2f'(x) + 2[2e^{2x}] + 2e^{2x}$$

$$= 2f'(x) + 2[f'(x) - 2f(x)] + 2e^{2x}$$

$$= 4f'(x) - 4f(x) + 2e^{2x}$$

* $f'''(x) = 4f''(x) - 4f'(x) + 2x2e^{2x}$

$$f(0) = 0$$

$$f'(0) = 0$$

$$f''(0) = 2$$

$$f'''(0) = 8 + 4 = 12 //$$

$$f''(0) = 48 + -8 = 40$$

$$f(x) = f(a) + \frac{x}{1!} f'(a) + \frac{x^2}{2!} f''(a) + \frac{x^3}{3!} f'''(a) + \dots$$

$$= 0 + 0 + \frac{x^2}{2!} \times 2 + \frac{x^3}{3!} \times 12 + \frac{x^4}{4!} \times 48 + \dots$$

$$= \underline{x^2 + 2x^3 + 2x^4 + \dots}$$

Ques- Find Maclaurin expansion of $f(x) = \cos x$.

$$\text{Ans:- } f(x) = \cos x \quad f'(x) = -\sin x - \sin 2x \quad f'(0) = 0$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \cos 2x \quad f''(x) = -2 \sin 2x \quad f''(0) = -2$$

$$f'''(x) = 4 \sin 2x \quad f'''(0) = 0$$

$$f''''(x) = 8 \cos 2x \quad f''''(0) = 8$$

$$f''''(x) = -16 \sin 2x \quad f''''(0) = 0$$

$$f''''(x) = -32 \cos 2x \quad f''''(0) = -32$$

$$f(x) = 1 + \frac{x}{1!} \times 0 + \frac{x^2}{2!} \times (-2) + \frac{x^3}{3!} \times 0 + \frac{x^4}{4!} \times 8 + \frac{x^5}{5!} \times 0 + \frac{x^6}{6!} \times (-32)$$

$$= 1 - x^2 + \frac{1}{3} x^4 - \frac{2}{30} x^6 + \dots$$

$$= 1 - x^2 + \frac{1}{3} x^4 - \frac{1}{30} x^6 + \dots$$

Ques- Find Maclaurin expansion of $e^{\sin x}$.

$$\text{Ans: } f(x) = e^{\sin x} \quad f'(x) = e^{\sin x} \cdot \cos x = f(x) \cos x$$

$$f''(x) = \cos x f'(x) + f(x) (-\sin x)$$

$$= \cos x f'(x) - f(x) \sin x$$

$$f'''(x) = f''(x) \cos x - f(x) \sin x - f'(x) \sin x - f(x) \cos x$$

$$= -f(x) \cos x - 2f'(x) \sin x + f''(x) \cos x$$

$$= -f''(x) - 2f'(x) \sin x + f''(x) \cos x$$

$$f'''(x) = -f''(x) - 2[f(x)\cos x + \sin x f'(x)] + [f''(x)[- \sin x] + \cos x f''(x)]$$

$$f(0) = 1, \quad f'(0) = 1, \quad f''(0) = 1, \quad f'''(0) = -1 - 2 \times 1 \times 0 + 1 \times 1 \\ = \underline{\underline{0}}$$

$$f'''(0) = -1 - 2[1 \times 1 + 0] + [0 + 0] = -3 //$$

Re $f(x) = f(a) + \frac{x-a}{1!} f'(a) + \frac{x^2-a^2}{2!} f''(a) + \dots$

$$= 1 + \frac{x}{1!} + \frac{x^2}{2} \times 1 + \frac{x^3}{6} \times 0 + \frac{x^4}{24} \times -3$$

$$= 1 + x + \frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{1}{8}x^4 + \dots$$

Qn :- Find Maclaurian expansion of $\log[1 + \sin x]$.

Ans: $f(x) = \log[1 + \sin x]$ $f'(x) = \frac{\cos x}{1 + \sin x} = \frac{1}{e^{\ln(1+\sin x)}} \cos x \rightarrow f'(0) = 1$

$$f''(x) = \frac{(1 + \sin x)^2(-\sin x) - (\cos x)(0)x f'(x)}{(1 + \sin x)^2} = \frac{-\sin x - 1}{(1 + \sin x)^2} = \frac{-1}{(1 + \sin x)}$$

$$f'''(x) = \frac{-\cos x}{(1 + \sin x)^2} = \frac{-\cos x}{(1 + \sin x)^2} //$$

$$f''(0) = -1 \quad \text{and} \quad f'''(0) = 1$$

then $f(x) = 0 + x \times 1 + \frac{x^2}{2} \times (-1) + \frac{x^3}{6} \times 1 + \dots$

$$= x - \frac{1}{2}x^2 + \frac{1}{6}x^3$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right) \frac{1}{f(x)} \quad \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right) \frac{1}{f(x)^2}$$

MODULE :- 5 : Partial Differentiation

5

- When the function is dependant on more than one variable.

Let z be a function of 2 independent variables x and y . $\Rightarrow z = f(x, y)$
 we can differentiate z with resp. to x keeping y as a constant. The derivative so obtained is called partial derivative of z w.r.t. x , and is denoted by

$$\boxed{\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}}$$

i.e. $z = f(x, y) \rightarrow ①$
 $x + \Delta z = f(x + \Delta x, y) \rightarrow ②$

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} \right\} ② - ① \Rightarrow \Delta z = f(x + \Delta x, y) - f(x, y)$$

$$\frac{\Delta z}{\Delta x} = \frac{f(x + \Delta x, y) - f(x, y)}{\Delta x}$$

now taking limit :- $\lim_{\Delta x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta z}{\Delta x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x + \Delta x, y) - f(x, y)}{\Delta x}$

If the limit on the RHS exists, it is called partial differentiation w.r.t. x .

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x + \Delta x, y) - f(x, y)}{\Delta x}$$

Similarly :- $\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \lim_{y \rightarrow 0} \frac{f(x, y + \Delta y) - f(x, y)}{\Delta y}$

Now if $\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}$ and $\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}$ are again functions of x and y , then we can have

$$① \quad \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} \right) = \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}$$

$$③ \quad \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} \right) = \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}$$

$$\textcircled{3} \quad \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} \right) = \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y \partial x}$$

$$\textcircled{4} \quad \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} \right) = \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x \partial y}$$

but in general $\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x \partial y}$ is same as $\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y \partial x}$. ie this is 2nd order partial derivatives.

Note :- we use the following notations

$$p = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}, \quad q = \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}, \quad r = \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}, \quad s = \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x \partial y}, \quad t = \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}$$

Examples :-

① Find p and q of

$$\textcircled{a} \quad Z = x^3 + y^3 - 3xy$$

$$\textcircled{b} \quad Z = x^2y - x \sin(xy)$$

$$\textcircled{c} \quad Z = \log(x^2 + y^2)$$

$$\textcircled{d} \quad Z = \frac{xy}{x+y}$$

Ans 8- ① $Z = x^3 + y^3 - 3xy$

$$P = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = 3x^2 + 0 - 3y = 3x^2 - 3y //$$

$$Q = \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = 0 + 3y^2 - 3x = 3y^2 - 3x //$$

$$\textcircled{b} \quad Z = x^2y - x \sin(xy)$$

$$P = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = 2xy - [xy \cos(xy) + \sin(xy) \cdot 1] //$$

$$Q = \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = x^2 - [x^2 \cos(xy)] = x^2 [1 - \cos(xy)] //$$

$$\textcircled{C} \quad \log(x^2+y^2) = z \Rightarrow p = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial x}{x^2+y^2} \quad q = \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial y}{x^2+y^2} = \frac{y}{x^2+y^2}$$

$$\textcircled{D} \quad Z = \frac{x-y}{x+y}, \quad p = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \frac{(x+y) \cdot 1 - (x-y) \cdot 1}{(x+y)^2} = \frac{2y}{(x+y)^2}$$

$$q = \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \frac{(x+y) \cdot (-1) - (x-y) \cdot 1}{(x+y)^2} = \frac{-2x}{(x+y)^2}$$

* when x and y are interchanged in a fxn, and the fxn does not change, then the fxn is called symmetric fxn in x and y .

for finding derivative of such functions, we can use simply, in 2nd step.

$$\text{Qn 8- If } Z = e^{ax+by} \cdot f(ax-by), \text{ PT } b \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} + a \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = 2abZ$$

$$\text{Ans 8- } Z = e^{ax+by} f(ax-by).$$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = e^{ax+by} f'(ax-by) \cdot a + f(ax-by) \cdot e^{ax+by} \cdot a$$

$$\text{i.e. } b \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = ab \left[e^{ax+by} (f'(ax-by) + f(ax-by)) \right] = ab e^{ax+by} (f'(ax-by) + f(ax-by))$$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = e^{ax+by} \cdot f'(ax-by) \cdot (-b) + f(ax-by) e^{ax+by} \cdot b$$

$$\text{i.e. } a \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = ab e^{ax+by} [f'(ax-by) - f'(ax-by)] \rightarrow \textcircled{B}$$

$$\textcircled{A} + \textcircled{B} = 2ab e^{ax+by} f'(ax-by) = 2abZ$$

$$\text{Hence } b \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} + a \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = 2abZ$$

Qn 8 If $Z = \log(e^x + e^y)$, PT $\eta t - s^2 = 0$

Ans: a symmetric fxn:

$$P = \frac{\partial Z}{\partial x} = \frac{e^x}{e^x + e^y} \quad \text{simply } Q = \frac{e^y}{e^x + e^y}$$

$$\eta = \frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial x^2} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left[\frac{e^x}{e^x + e^y} \right] = \frac{(e^x + e^y)e^x - (e^x \cdot e^x)}{(e^x + e^y)^2} = \frac{e^x e^y}{(e^x + e^y)^2} //$$

$$\text{simply } t = \frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial y^2} = \frac{e^{x+y}}{(e^x + e^y)^2}$$

$$s = \frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial y \partial x} = \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \left[\frac{e^x}{e^x + e^y} \right] = e^x \cdot \left[\frac{-1}{(e^x + e^y)^2} \cdot e^y \right] = \frac{-e^{x+y}}{(e^x + e^y)^2} //$$

$$\text{ie } \eta t - s^2 = \frac{e^{x+y}}{(e^x + e^y)^2} \cdot \frac{e^{x+y}}{(e^x + e^y)^2} - \left[\frac{e^{x+y}}{(e^x + e^y)^2} \right]^2 = 0$$

Qn 8- If $Z = x^2 - y^2$, Prove that $\frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial y^2} = 0$

$$\text{Ans- } P = \frac{\partial Z}{\partial x} = 2x \quad \eta = \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left[\frac{\partial Z}{\partial x} \right], \frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial x^2} = 2$$

$$Q = \frac{\partial Z}{\partial y} = -2y \quad t = \frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial y^2} = -2$$

$$\text{ie } \frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial y^2} = 2 + (-2) = 0 //$$

$$\text{If } Z = \tan(y + ax) - [y - ax]^{3/2}, \text{ PT } \frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial x^2} = a^2 \frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial y^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{Laplace differential eqn: } \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial y^2} = 0 \Rightarrow \text{Soln: } x^2 - y^2.$$

HW Ques:-

$$Z = \tan[y+\alpha x] - [y-\alpha x]^{\frac{3}{2}}$$

$$\frac{\partial Z}{\partial x} = a \sec^2[y+\alpha x] + \frac{3}{2} [y-\alpha x]^{\frac{1}{2}} a = a \left[\sec^2[y+\alpha x] + \frac{3a}{2} [y-\alpha x]^{\frac{1}{2}} \right]$$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial x^2} &= a \left[2 \sec[y+\alpha x] \sec[y+\alpha x] \tan[y+\alpha x] a + \frac{3a}{2} [y-\alpha x]^{\frac{1}{2}} \times (-a) \right] \\ &= a^2 \left[2 \sec^2[y+\alpha x] \tan[y+\alpha x] - \frac{3}{4} [y-\alpha x]^{-\frac{1}{2}} \right]\end{aligned}$$

Now : $\frac{\partial Z}{\partial y} = \sec^2[y+\alpha x] - \frac{3}{2} [y-\alpha x]^{\frac{1}{2}}$

$$a^2 \frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial y} = a^2 \left[2 \sec^2[y+\alpha x] \tan[y+\alpha x] - \frac{3}{4} [y-\alpha x]^{-\frac{1}{2}} \right]$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial x^2}$$

$$\text{i.e. } \frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial x^2} = a^2 \frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial y^2}$$

Qn 8. If $V = \frac{xz}{x^2+y^2}$, PT $\frac{\partial^2 V}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 V}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 V}{\partial z^2} = 0$

Ans :- $\frac{\partial V}{\partial x} = \frac{z(4x^2-y^2)}{x^2+y^2} \quad \frac{\partial^2 V}{\partial x^2} = \frac{2xz(x^2-3y^2)}{(x^2+y^2)^3}$

$$\frac{\partial V}{\partial y} = xz \left[\frac{-1}{(x^2+y^2)^2} \cdot 2y \right] = \frac{-2xyz}{(x^2+y^2)^2}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial^2 V}{\partial y^2} &= -2yz \left[\frac{(x^2+y^2)^2 \cdot 1 - 2(x^2+y^2) \cdot 2y}{(x^2+y^2)^4} \right] = \frac{-2yz(x^2+y^2)[(x^2+y^2)-2xy]}{(x^2+y^2)^4} \\ &= \frac{-2xyz(x^2-3y^2)}{(x^2+y^2)^3}\end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{\partial V}{\partial z} = \frac{x}{x^2+y^2} \quad \frac{\partial^2 V}{\partial z^2} = 0 //$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 V}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 V}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 V}{\partial z^2} = \frac{2xz(x^2-3y^2)}{(x^2+y^2)^3} - \frac{2xz(x^2-3y^2)}{(x^2+y^2)^3} + 0 = 0 //$$

Qn 8- If $V = (x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2}$, PT $\sum \frac{\partial^2 V}{\partial x^2} = 0$

Ans :- Given $V = (x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2}$

$$\frac{\partial V}{\partial x} = -\frac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-3/2} \cdot 2x = -x(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-3/2}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 V}{\partial x^2} = - \left[x \cdot \frac{3}{2} (x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-5/2} \cdot 2x + (x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-3/2} \cdot 1 \right]$$

$$= 3x^2(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-5/2} - (x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-3/2} = (x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-3/2} [3x^2(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1}]$$

Similarly:

$$\frac{\partial^2 V}{\partial y^2} = (x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-3/2} [3y^2(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2} - 1] \rightarrow ②$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 V}{\partial z^2} = (x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-3/2} [3z^2(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2} - 1] \rightarrow ③$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{1+2+3}{\rightarrow} \frac{\partial^2 V}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 V}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 V}{\partial z^2} = \sum \frac{\partial^2 V}{\partial x^2} = 3(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-5/2} (x^2+y^2+z^2) \\ & \qquad \qquad \qquad - 3(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-3/2} \end{aligned}$$

Qn 8- If $u = \log(x^3+y^3+z^3 - 3xyz)$, PT $\left(\frac{\partial^2}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2}{\partial z^2}\right) u^2 = -9[x+y+z]^{-2}$

$$\text{Ans: } V = \log(x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 3xyz)$$

$$\frac{\partial V}{\partial x} = \frac{1x(3x^2 - 3yz)}{(x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 3xyz)} \quad \text{simly} \quad \frac{\partial V}{\partial y} = \frac{3y^2 - 3xz}{(x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 3xyz)}$$

$$\frac{\partial V}{\partial z} = \frac{3z^2 - 3xy}{(x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 3xyz)}$$

$$\text{ie } \frac{\partial V}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial V}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial V}{\partial z} = \frac{3[x^2 + y^2 + z^2] - 3[yz + xz + xy]}{(x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 3xyz)}$$

$$= \frac{3(x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - xy - xz - yz)}{(x+y+z)(x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - xy - xz - yz)} = \frac{3}{(x+y+z)}$$

* $x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 3xyz = (x+y+z)[x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - xy - yz - xz]$

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial}{\partial z} \right] (V) = \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left[\frac{3}{(x+y+z)} \right] = \frac{-3}{(x+y+z)^2}$$

$$\text{simly } \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \left[\frac{3}{(x+y+z)} \right] = \frac{-3}{(x+y+z)^2} \quad \frac{\partial}{\partial z} \left[\frac{3}{(x+y+z)} \right] = \frac{-3}{(x+y+z)^2}$$

$$\left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial}{\partial z} \right]^2 (V) = -9(x+y+z)^{-4}$$

HOMOGENOUS FUNCTIONS

Considering the polynomial in x, y every term is of the same degree

eg: $f(x,y) = a_n x^n + a_{n-1} x^{n-1} y + a_3 x^{n-2} y^2 + \dots + a_0 y^n$

$$(i) f(x,y) = \underbrace{x^3}_{\alpha=3} + \underbrace{tx^2y}_{\alpha=3} - \underbrace{5xy^2}_{\alpha=3} + \underbrace{ty^3}_{\alpha=3} \text{ is homogenous degree } = 3$$

$$(ii) f(x,y) = x^2 - xy - y^2 \text{ is homogenous}$$

$$(iii) f(x,y) = \underbrace{x^3}_{\alpha=3} + \underbrace{3xy}_{\alpha=2} + \underbrace{y^2}_{\alpha=2} \text{ is not homogenous}$$

Note :- $f(x,y) = x^3 + y^3 + x^2y + xy^2 + x^0 f(y/x)$

i.e every homogenous function can be written in the form :- $f(x,y) = x^n f(y/x)$

\Rightarrow Here,

$$(i) f(x,y) = x^2 \sin(y/x) \text{ is homogenous fx}^n \text{ of degree 2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} (ii) f(x,y) &= \sin\left(\frac{x+y}{x-y}\right) = \sin\left(\frac{x(1+y/x)}{x(1-y/x)}\right) \\ &= \sin\left(\frac{1+y/x}{1-y/x}\right) = (y/x)^0 \sin\left(\frac{1+y/x}{1-y/x}\right) \end{aligned}$$

i.e this is a homogenous fx^n with degree = 0

To check whether a fx^n is homogenous :-

$$f(x,y) = \text{is homogenous } fx^n \text{ of degree } n, \text{ then } f(tx, ty) = t^n f(x,y)$$

$$\textcircled{1} \quad f(x,y) = x^2 \sin(y/x)$$

$$f(tx,ty) = (tx)^2 \sin\left(\frac{ty}{tx}\right) = t^2 x^2 \sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = t^2 f(x,y)$$

ie homogeneous of degree 2.

EULER'S THEOREM [on homogenous functions]

If $f(x,y)$ is homogenous of degree n , then

$$\boxed{x \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = n \cdot f}$$

eg: $f(x,y) = x^2 + xy$ - Homogeneous

then $x \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = 2(x^2 + xy)$

PROOF FOR EULER THEOREM :-

let f be a homogenous fn in x,y of degree n , $\Rightarrow f = x^n f(y/x)$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} &= x^n \left[f'(y/x) - \frac{y}{x^2} \right] + f(y/x) n x^{n-1} \\ &= -x^{n-2} y f'(y/x) + n x^{n-1} f(y/x) \end{aligned}$$

now "x" with $x \Rightarrow x \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = -y x^{n-1} f'(y/x) + n x^n f(y/x) \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = x^n f'(y/x) / x \Rightarrow y \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = y x^{n-1} f'(y/x) \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

$$\textcircled{1} + \textcircled{2} \quad x \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = n x^n f(y/x) = n f \quad \text{Hence proved.}$$

Note 8- We have $x \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = nf \rightarrow ①$

$$\text{d.w.r.t. } x \Rightarrow \left[x \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} \cdot 1 \right] + y \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x \partial y} = n \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}$$

$$"x" \text{ with } x \Rightarrow x^2 \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x^2} + \frac{x \partial f}{\partial x} + xy \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x \partial y} = nx \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} \rightarrow ②$$

$$\text{d.w.r.t } y_{(\text{of } ①)} \Rightarrow x \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} + \left[y \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y^2} + 1 \times \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} \right] = ny \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}$$

$$"x" \text{ with } y \Rightarrow xy \frac{\partial f}{\partial x \partial y} + y^2 \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y^2} + \frac{y \partial f}{\partial y} = ny \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} \rightarrow ③$$

$$\begin{aligned} ② + ③ &\rightarrow x^2 \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x^2} + \frac{x \partial f}{\partial x} + xy \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x \partial y} + xy \frac{\partial f}{\partial x \partial y} + y^2 \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y^2} + y \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} \\ &= nx \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} + ny \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x^2} + 2xy \frac{\partial f}{\partial x \partial y} + y^2 \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y^2} &= nx \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} + ny \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} - x \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} - y \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} \\ &= (n-1) \left[x \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} \right] \\ &= n(n-1)f \end{aligned}$$

$$\boxed{x^2 \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x^2} + 2xy \frac{\partial f}{\partial x \partial y} + y^2 \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y^2} = n(n-1)f}$$

Qn :- Verify euler's theorem for :

$$① ax^2 + 2hxy + by^2$$

Ans : this is homogenous fn of degree 2.

now:

$$x \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = nf \Rightarrow x \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = 2ax^2 + 2bxy$$

$$y \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = y[2bx + 2by]$$

$$\text{ie } x \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = 2ax^2 + 2bxy + 2bxy + 2by^2 = 2[ax^2 + 2bxy + by^2] = 2f$$

$$\textcircled{1} \quad f = \sin\left(\frac{x+y}{x-y}\right) \Rightarrow \sin\left(\frac{tx+ty}{tx-ty}\right) = \sin\left(\frac{x+y}{x-y}\right) \cdot t^0$$

replace with $tx/ty \Rightarrow f = \text{homogeneous fx}^0 \text{ of degree } 0$

$$x \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = x \left[\cos\left(\frac{x+y}{x-y}\right) \left(\frac{(x-y) \cdot 1 - (x+y) \cdot 1}{(x-y)^2} \right) \right]$$

$$= x \left[\cos\left(\frac{x+y}{x-y}\right) \left(\frac{-2y}{(x-y)^2} \right) \right] = \frac{-2xy}{(x-y)^2} \cos\left(\frac{x+y}{x-y}\right) \longrightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

$$y \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = y \left[\cos\left(\frac{x+y}{x-y}\right) \left(\frac{(x-y) \cdot 1 - (x+y) \cdot (-1)}{(x-y)^2} \right) \right] = y \left[\cos\left(\frac{x+y}{x-y}\right) \cdot \frac{2x}{(x-y)^2} \right]$$

$$= \frac{2xy}{(x-y)^2} \cos\left(\frac{x+y}{x-y}\right) \longrightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

$$x \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = 0 = 0 \times f$$

$$\textcircled{3} \quad f = x \cos\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = x' \cos\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) \Rightarrow \text{Hom. fx}^0 \text{ with deg. } 1$$

$$x \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = x \left[x \times (-1) \sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) \cdot \frac{-1}{x^2} + \cos\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) \cdot 1 \right] = y \sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) + x \cos\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

$$y \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = xy \left[(-1) \sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) \cdot \frac{1}{x} \right] = -y \sin\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

$$x \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = x \cos\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) + x' \cos\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) \cdot \text{function itself} \neq 0.$$

$$① f(x) = \tan^{-1}(y/x) = u$$

Ans: $u = \pi^0 \tan^{-1}(y/x)$, it is homogeneous with power [degree] 0

$$x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = x \left[\frac{x^2}{x^2+y^2} \times y \left[\frac{-1}{x^2} \right] \right] = \frac{-xy}{x^2+y^2}$$

$$y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = y \left[\frac{y^2}{x^2+y^2} \times \frac{1}{x} \right] = \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2}$$

$$x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = \frac{-xy}{x^2+y^2} + \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2} = 0$$

Qn: Verify Euler's theorem

$$① \text{ If } u = \sin^{-1} \sqrt{x^2+y^2}, \text{ PT } x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = \tan u.$$

$$\text{Also derive that } x^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + 2xy \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} + y^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = \tan^3 u$$

Ans:-

$$u = \sin^{-1} (\sqrt{x^2+y^2}) = \sin^{-1} \sqrt{t^2(x^2+y^2)} = \sin^{-1} (t \sqrt{x^2+y^2})$$

- not homogeneous ft⁰.

$$\text{Hence let } z = \sin u = \sqrt{x^2+y^2} \Rightarrow f(tx, ty) = \sqrt{t^2(x^2+y^2)} = t \sqrt{x^2+y^2}$$

\rightarrow ① $\frac{\partial f}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = \text{Homogeneous with degree 1.}$

now euler's theorem,

$$x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = nf.$$

$$x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = \sin u$$

$$x \frac{\partial \sin u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial \sin u}{\partial y} = \sin u \Rightarrow x \cos u \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \cos u \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = \sin u$$

$$\Rightarrow \tan u = \frac{x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}}{1} \quad \text{---} \quad (2)$$

diff. (2) w.r.t. x.

$$\left[x \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \right] + y \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} = \sec^2 u \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}$$

$$x \text{ with } x \Rightarrow x^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + xy \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} = x \sec^2 u \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \quad \text{---} \quad (3)$$

diff (2) w.r.t. y:

$$x \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} + \left[y \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \right] = \sec^2 u \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}$$

$$x \text{ with } y \Rightarrow xy \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} + y^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + 0 = y \sec^2 u y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \quad \text{---} \quad (4)$$

$$(3) + (4) \Rightarrow x^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + 2xy \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} + y^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} + \left[x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \right] = \sec^2 u \left(x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \right)$$

$$x^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + 2xy \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} + y^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} + \tan u = \sec^2 u \tan u$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + 2xy \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} + y^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} - (\sec^2 u - 1) \tan u = \tan^2 u \tan u = \tan^3 u$$

Qn :- If $U = \ln^{-1} \left(\frac{x^2y^2}{x+y} \right)$, PT $\frac{\partial U}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial U}{\partial y} = 3 \tan u$. Also

derive $x^2 \frac{\partial^2 U}{\partial x^2} + 2xy \frac{\partial^2 U}{\partial x \partial y} + y^2 \frac{\partial^2 U}{\partial y^2} = 3 \sec^2 u (3 \sec^2 u - 1)$.

Ans :- $U = \ln^{-1} \left(\frac{t^4 x^2 y^2}{t(x+y)} \right) = \ln^{-1} \left[t^3 \frac{x^2 y^2}{(x+y)} \right]$ is not homogeneous.

$$\text{So } \Rightarrow z = \sin u = \sin \sin^{-1} \left(t^3 \frac{x^2 y^2}{(x+y)} \right) = t^3 \left(\frac{x^2 y^2}{(x+y)} \right) \quad \text{--- ①}$$

= Homogeneous with degree 3

From homogeneous eqⁿ & Euler's theorem,

$$x \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = 3 \sin u$$

$$\Rightarrow x \frac{\partial \sin u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial \sin u}{\partial y} = 3 \sin u \Rightarrow x \cos u \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \cos u \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = 3 \sin u$$

$$\therefore \text{with } \cos u \Rightarrow x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = \tan u \cdot 3 \quad \text{--- ②}$$

diff ② w.r.t. x

$$x \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} = 3 \sec^2 u \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}$$

"x" with x $\Rightarrow x^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + xy \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} + x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = 3x \sec^2 u \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \quad \text{--- ③}$

diff ② w.r.t. y :

$$x \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} + y \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = 3 \sec^2 u \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}$$

"x" with y $\Rightarrow xy \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} + y^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = 3y \sec^2 u \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \quad \text{--- ④}$

$$③+④ \Rightarrow x^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + 2xy \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} + y^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} + \left[x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \right] = 3 \sec^2 u \left[x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + 2xy \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} + y^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} + 3 \tan u = 3 \sec^2 u \times 3 \tan u$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + 2xy \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} + y^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = 3 \tan u (3 \sec^2 u - 1)$$

Qn :- If $u = e^{x^3+y^3}$, PT $x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = 3u \log u$

Ans: $f(tx, ty) = e^{t^3(x^3+y^3)}$ not homogenous

let $z = \log u = x^3+y^3 \Rightarrow f(tx, ty) = t^3(x^3+y^3)$

\therefore Homogenous with degree 3.

from Cailers law :- $x \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = 3z$

$$x \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \log u + y \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \log u = 3 \log u \Rightarrow x \frac{1}{u} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \cdot \frac{1}{u} \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = 3 \log u$$

$$\Rightarrow x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = 3u \log u$$

Qn: If $u = \operatorname{cosec}^{-1} \left(\frac{x+y}{\sqrt{x+y}} \right)$, PT $x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = -\frac{1}{2}$ let u, also

derive that $x^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + 2xy \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} + y^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = -\frac{\cot u}{2} \left[1 - \frac{\operatorname{cosec}^2 u}{2} \right]$

Ans: Since u is not homogenous $\Rightarrow z = \operatorname{cosec} u = \frac{x+y}{\sqrt{x+y}}$ $\rightarrow ①$

$$f(tx, ty) = \frac{t(x+y)}{\sqrt{tx+ty}} = t^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{e^{x+y}}{\sqrt{x+y}}$$

By Culer's theorem \Rightarrow

$$x \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = r_2 = \Rightarrow x \frac{\partial \cos u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial \cos u}{\partial y} = \frac{1}{2} \cos u$$

$$\Rightarrow -x \sin u \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + -y \sin u \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = \frac{\cos u}{2} \quad (\div \text{ with } -\sin u)$$

$$x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = \frac{-\cot u}{2} \quad \xrightarrow{\text{---}} \textcircled{3}$$

diff. ③ w.r.t. x

$$x \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} = -\frac{1}{2} (-\operatorname{cosec}^2 u) \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \quad \rightarrow (\text{x with } n)$$

$$x^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + xy \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{x}{2} \operatorname{cosec}^2 u \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \quad \rightarrow \textcircled{3}$$

simly : $y^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + xy \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} = \frac{y}{2} \operatorname{cosec}^2 u \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \quad (\text{When diff. } \textcircled{3} \text{ w.r.t. } y)$

$$\textcircled{3} + \textcircled{4} \Rightarrow x^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + 2xy \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} + y^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} + \left[x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \right] = \frac{\operatorname{cosec}^2 u}{2} \left[x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \right]$$

$$x^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + 2xy \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} + y^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} + \left(-\frac{\cot u}{2} \right) = \frac{\operatorname{cosec}^2 u}{2} \left[-\frac{\cot u}{2} \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + 2xy \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} + y^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = \frac{\cot u}{2} \left[1 - \frac{\operatorname{cosec}^2 u}{2} \right]$$

Qn: If $u = \tan^{-1} \left[\frac{x^2 + y^2}{xy} \right]$, PT $x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = \sin 2u$. Then PT

$$x^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + 2xy \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} + y^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = \sin 4u - \sin 2u \quad (\text{iii})$$

TOTAL DERIVATIVE

If $z = f(x, y)$ where $x = \phi(t)$ and $y = \psi(t)$, then

$$\boxed{\frac{dz}{dt} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} \cdot \frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} \cdot \frac{dy}{dt}}$$

e.g. let $z = x^2 + xy + y^2$ and $x = t^2$, $y = 2t$

$$\textcircled{1} \quad z = x^2 + xy + y^2 = (t^2)^2 + (t^2)(2t) + (2t)^2 \quad \left. \frac{\partial z}{\partial t} = 4t^3 + 6t^2 + 8t \right\}$$

$$= t^4 + 2t^3 + 4t^2$$

OR

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dz}{dt} \cdot \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} \frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} \frac{dy}{dt} &= (2x+y) 2t + (xy+2y) 2 \\ &= 4xt + 2ty + 4y + 2x \\ &= 4t^2 \cdot t + 2t \cdot 2t + 4 \cdot 2t + 2 \cdot t^2 \\ &= \underline{4t^3 + 6t^2 + 8t} \end{aligned}$$

Note ① :

i) In this case $\frac{dz}{dt}$ is called total derivative

ii) If $u = f(x, y, z)$ where $x = f_1(t)$, $y = f_2(t)$, $z = f_3(t)$, then

$$\boxed{\frac{du}{dt} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \frac{dy}{dt} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} \frac{dz}{dt}}$$

iii) Let $z = f(x, y)$ and $x = x$; $y = y(x)$ is a special case with $t = x$

$$\frac{dz}{dt} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} \frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} \frac{dy}{dt} \quad \text{becomes}$$

$$\frac{dz}{dt} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} \frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} \frac{dy}{dt}$$

iv) If $z = f(x, y) = C$; a constant, then $\frac{dz}{dx} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} \frac{dy}{dx}$ becomes

$$0 = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} \frac{dy}{dx} \Rightarrow -\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} \frac{dy}{dx}$$

$$\Rightarrow \boxed{\frac{dy}{dx} = - \left[\frac{\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}}{\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}} \right]}$$

e.g.: If $z = x^2 + xy + y^2 = \phi$

Method ① : $\frac{dz}{dx} = 2x + \left[x \frac{dy}{dx} + y \right] + 2y \frac{dy}{dx} = 0$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} (2y+x) = -(2x+y) \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-(2x+y)}{2y+x}$$

Method ② : $\frac{dz}{dx} = - \frac{\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}}{\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}} = - \frac{(2x+y)}{(2y+x)}$

Note ⑤ :- If $f = f(x, y)$, then $\frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = f_x$; $\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = f_y$

$$\boxed{\frac{dy}{dx} = - \frac{f_x}{f_y}}$$

$$\text{Qn 8. If } u = x^2 + y^2 ; \quad x = e^t, \quad y = e^{-t} \quad \text{Find } \frac{du}{dt} \cdot \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}$$

$$\text{Ans 8. } \frac{du}{dt} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \frac{dy}{dt} = 2x e^t + 2y (-e^{-t}) \\ = [x e^t + y (-e^{-t})] 2 = 2[e^{2t} - e^{-2t}]$$

$$\text{Qn 8. } u = \sin(x^2 + y^2) \text{ when } x = t + \frac{1}{t}, \quad y = t - \frac{1}{t}, \quad \text{find } \frac{du}{dt}$$

$$\text{Ans 8. } \frac{du}{dt} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \frac{dy}{dt} = \cos(x^2 + y^2) 2x \left(1 - \frac{1}{t^2}\right) + \cos(x^2 + y^2) 2y \left(1 + \frac{1}{t^2}\right) \\ = 2 \cos(x^2 + y^2) \left[x \left(\frac{t^2 - 1}{t^2}\right) + y \left(\frac{t^2 + 1}{t^2}\right) \right] \\ = 2 \cos \left[(t + \frac{1}{t})^2 + (t - \frac{1}{t})^2 \right] \left[x \left(\frac{t^2 - 1}{t^2}\right) + y \left(\frac{t^2 + 1}{t^2}\right) \right]$$

$$0 = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + \left[y + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} x \right] + x \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \quad \text{① left side}$$

$$\frac{(u+xz)}{x+y^2} = \frac{\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}}{\frac{\partial u}{\partial y}} \quad \text{② right side} \quad \frac{(u+xz)}{x+y^2} = \frac{(x+yz)}{\frac{\partial u}{\partial y}}$$

$$\frac{(u+xz)}{(x+y^2)} = \frac{x^2 + y^2}{(x^2 + y^2)^2} = \frac{1}{x^2 + y^2} \quad \text{③ bottom}$$

$$\frac{x^2 - y^2}{x^2 + y^2} = \frac{1}{x^2 + y^2}$$

Change of Variable :-

Let $u = f(x, y)$ where $x = \phi(s, t)$, $y = \psi(s, t)$, then

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \frac{\partial x}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \frac{\partial y}{\partial s}$$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \frac{\partial x}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \frac{\partial y}{\partial t}$$

OR

Similarly : $u = f(x, y, z)$ where $f_1(s, t) = x$, $y = f_2(s, t)$, $z = f_3(s, t)$

$$\text{Then } \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \frac{\partial x}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \frac{\partial y}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} \frac{\partial z}{\partial s}$$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \frac{\partial x}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \frac{\partial y}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} \frac{\partial z}{\partial t}.$$

Qn: If $u = f(x-y, y-z, z-x)$ P.T. $\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = 0$

Ans:- $u = f(x-y, y-z, z-x)$ and $\begin{cases} r = x-y+z \\ s = ox+y-z \\ t = -x+oy+z \end{cases} \quad \left\{ f(r, s, t)\right.$

$$\text{Hence } \frac{\partial r}{\partial x} = 1, \quad \frac{\partial r}{\partial y} = -1, \quad \frac{\partial r}{\partial z} = 0, \quad , \quad \frac{\partial s}{\partial x} = 0, \quad \frac{\partial s}{\partial y} = 1, \quad \frac{\partial s}{\partial z} = -1, \quad ,$$

$$\frac{\partial t}{\partial x} = -1, \quad \frac{\partial t}{\partial y} = 0, \quad \frac{\partial t}{\partial z} = 1$$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} \frac{\partial r}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} \frac{\partial s}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \frac{\partial t}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} + 0 + -\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} - \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \rightarrow ①$$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} \frac{\partial r}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} \frac{\partial s}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \frac{\partial t}{\partial y} = -\frac{\partial u}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} - \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} \rightarrow ②$$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial r}(0) + \frac{\partial u}{\partial s}(-1) + \frac{\partial u}{\partial t}(1) \longrightarrow ③$$

$$① + ② + ③ \Rightarrow \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = 0 //$$

Ques- If $u = f(2x-3y, 3y-4z, 4z-2x)$ PT $\frac{1}{2} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + \frac{1}{3} \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + \frac{1}{4} \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = 0$

Ans:- Let $r = 2x-3y+0z$ $s = 0x+3y-4z$ $t = -2x+0y+4z$

Hence $f(r, s, t)$ will be u .

$$\frac{\partial r}{\partial x} = 2 \quad \frac{\partial r}{\partial y} = -3 \quad \frac{\partial r}{\partial z} = 0, \quad \frac{\partial s}{\partial x} = 0 \quad \frac{\partial s}{\partial y} = 3 \quad \frac{\partial s}{\partial z} = -4, \quad \frac{\partial t}{\partial x} = -2 \quad \frac{\partial t}{\partial y} = 0 \quad \frac{\partial t}{\partial z},$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Now, } \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} &= \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} \frac{\partial r}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} \frac{\partial s}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \frac{\partial t}{\partial x} \\ &= 2 \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} + (-2) \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = 2 \left[\frac{\partial u}{\partial r} - \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \right] \rightarrow ① \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} \frac{\partial r}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} \frac{\partial s}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \frac{\partial t}{\partial y} = -3 \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} + 3 \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = 3 \left[\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} - \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} \right] \rightarrow ②$$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} \frac{\partial r}{\partial z} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} \frac{\partial s}{\partial z} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \frac{\partial t}{\partial z} = -4 \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} + 4 \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = 4 \left[\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} - \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} \right] \rightarrow ③$$

$$\text{Hence } \frac{1}{2} \times ① + \frac{1}{3} \times ② + \frac{1}{4} \times ③ \Rightarrow \frac{1}{2} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + \frac{1}{3} \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + \frac{1}{4} \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = 0 //$$

Ques- If $u = f(x_1, y_1, z_1)$, PT $x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + z \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = 0$

Ans 8- $r = \frac{x}{y}$ $s = \frac{y}{z}$ $t = \frac{z}{x}$ Hence $f(r, s, t) = u$

$$* \frac{\partial r}{\partial x} = \frac{1}{y}, \quad \frac{\partial r}{\partial y} = -\frac{x}{y^2}, \quad \frac{\partial r}{\partial z} = 0 \quad * \quad \frac{\partial s}{\partial x} = 0, \quad \frac{\partial s}{\partial y} = \frac{1}{z}, \quad \frac{\partial s}{\partial z} = -\frac{y}{z^2}$$

$$* \quad \frac{\partial t}{\partial x} = -\frac{z}{x^2}, \quad \frac{\partial t}{\partial y} = 0, \quad \frac{\partial t}{\partial z} = \frac{1}{x}$$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} \frac{\partial r}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} \frac{\partial s}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \frac{\partial t}{\partial x} = \frac{1}{y} \times \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} + 0 + \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \left(-\frac{z}{x^2} \right)$$

$$\text{Hence } x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = \frac{x}{y} \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} - \frac{z}{x} \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = r \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} - t \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \longrightarrow 0$$

$$\text{Similarly } y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = s \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} - r \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \longrightarrow ②$$

$$z \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = t \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} - s \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} \longrightarrow ③$$

$$① + ② + ③ \Rightarrow \cancel{r \frac{\partial u}{\partial r}} - \cancel{t \frac{\partial u}{\partial t}} + s \frac{\partial u}{\partial r} - \cancel{z \frac{\partial u}{\partial r}} + t \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} - \cancel{s \frac{\partial u}{\partial t}} = x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + z \frac{\partial u}{\partial z}$$

$$\cancel{x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}} + \cancel{y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}} + \cancel{z \frac{\partial u}{\partial z}} = 0$$

JACOBIANS

If $u = f(x, y)$ and $v = g(x, y)$, then we can find 1st order partial derivatives

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}, \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \text{ and } \frac{\partial v}{\partial x}, \frac{\partial v}{\partial y}$$

The Jacobian is denoted by

$$\frac{\partial(u, v)}{\partial(x, y)} = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \\ \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} \end{vmatrix}$$

limbly :- $U = f_1(x, y, z)$ $V = f_2(x, y, z)$ $W = f_3(x, y, z)$

Jacobian's \rightarrow

$$\frac{\partial(U, V, W)}{\partial(x, y, z)} = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial U}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial U}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial U}{\partial z} \\ \frac{\partial V}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial V}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial V}{\partial z} \\ \frac{\partial W}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial W}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial W}{\partial z} \end{vmatrix}$$

Note :- If $J = \frac{\partial(u, v)}{\partial(x, y)}$ $J' = \frac{\partial(u, v)}{\partial(r, s)}$ $\Rightarrow J \cdot J' = +1$

Note (2) :- If u and v are functions of rfs and tfs and functions of x & y ,

then

$$\frac{\partial(u, v)}{\partial(x, y)} = \frac{\partial(u, v)}{\partial(r, s)} \frac{\partial(r, s)}{\partial(x, y)}$$

Qn 8- If $x = r \cos\theta$ $y = r \sin\theta$ find $J = \frac{\partial(x, y)}{\partial(r, \theta)} = ?$

Ans :- $x = r \cos\theta$

$$\frac{\partial x}{\partial r} = \cos\theta \quad \frac{\partial x}{\partial \theta} = -r \sin\theta$$

$$y = r \sin\theta$$

$$\frac{\partial y}{\partial r} = \sin\theta \quad \frac{\partial y}{\partial \theta} = r \cos\theta$$

$$\frac{\partial(x, y)}{\partial(r, \theta)} = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial x}{\partial r} & \frac{\partial x}{\partial \theta} \\ \frac{\partial y}{\partial r} & \frac{\partial y}{\partial \theta} \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} \cos\theta & -r \sin\theta \\ \sin\theta & r \cos\theta \end{vmatrix} = r \cos^2\theta + r \sin^2\theta = r$$

Qn 8- $x = u(1-v)$ $y = uv$. Then verify $J \cdot J' = 1$

$$J = \frac{\partial(x, y)}{\partial(u, v)} = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial x}{\partial u} & \frac{\partial x}{\partial v} \\ \frac{\partial y}{\partial u} & \frac{\partial y}{\partial v} \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} (1-v) & -u \\ v & u \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{\partial x}{\partial u} = (1-v)$$

$$\frac{\partial x}{\partial v} = -u$$

$$\frac{\partial y}{\partial u} = v$$

$$\frac{\partial y}{\partial v} = u$$

$$J = U(1-V) + UV = U - UV + UV = \underline{U}$$

for finding transpose, express $U + V$ in terms of $x + y$.

$$\Rightarrow x + y = U - UV + UV = U \Rightarrow U = x + y$$

$$V = \frac{y}{U} = \frac{y}{x+y}.$$

$$J' = \frac{\partial(U, V)}{\partial(x, y)} = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial U}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial U}{\partial y} \\ \frac{\partial V}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial V}{\partial y} \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ \frac{-y}{(x+y)^2} & \frac{x}{(x+y)^2} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{\partial U}{\partial x} = 1$$

$$\frac{\partial U}{\partial y} = 1$$

$$\frac{\partial V}{\partial x} = \frac{-y}{(x+y)^2}$$

$$\frac{\partial V}{\partial y} = \frac{x}{(x+y)^2}$$

$$= \frac{x}{(x+y)^2} + \frac{y}{(x+y)^2} = \frac{x+y}{(x+y)^2} \cdot \frac{1}{(x+y)} = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$\frac{\partial V}{\partial x} = \frac{(x+y) - y}{(x+y)^2}$$

$$\text{Hence } J \times J' = U \times \frac{1}{U} = \underline{1}$$

$$\text{Qn 8- If } U = x^2 - 2y, V = x + y + z, W = x - 2y + 3z \text{ find } \left[\frac{\partial(x, y, z)}{\partial(U, V, W)} \right]$$

$$\text{Ans :- } * \frac{\partial U}{\partial x} = 2x, \frac{\partial U}{\partial y} = -2, \frac{\partial U}{\partial z} = 0$$

$$* \frac{\partial W}{\partial x} = 1, \frac{\partial W}{\partial y} = -2, \frac{\partial W}{\partial z} = 3$$

$$* \frac{\partial V}{\partial x} = 1, \frac{\partial V}{\partial y} = 1, \frac{\partial V}{\partial z} = 1$$

$$\left[\frac{\partial(x, y, z)}{\partial(U, V, W)} \right] = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial U}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial U}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial U}{\partial z} \\ \frac{\partial V}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial V}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial V}{\partial z} \\ \frac{\partial W}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial W}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial W}{\partial z} \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2x & -2 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \underline{10x + 1}$$

$$\text{Qn 8 If } U = x + y + z, UV = y + z, UW = z \text{ find } \frac{\partial(x, y, z)}{\partial(U, V, W)}$$

Ans 8 $\frac{\partial x}{\partial u}$ ~~is zero~~ means always ~~zero~~. Hence express x, y, z in terms of u, v, w

$$\Rightarrow Z = UVW \quad y = UV - Z = UV - UVW = UV(1-w) \\ x = U - (x+y) = U - UV(1-w) - UVW = U - UV = U(1-v)$$

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} * \frac{\partial x}{\partial u} = (1-v), \frac{\partial y}{\partial v} = -u, \frac{\partial z}{\partial w} = 0 \\ * \frac{\partial x}{\partial u} = V(1-w), \frac{\partial y}{\partial v} = U(1-w), \frac{\partial y}{\partial w} = -UV \\ * \frac{\partial z}{\partial u} = UW, \frac{\partial z}{\partial v} = VW, \frac{\partial z}{\partial w} = UV \end{array} \right\} \frac{\partial(x,y,z)}{\partial(u,v,w)} = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial x}{\partial u} & \frac{\partial x}{\partial v} & \frac{\partial x}{\partial w} \\ \frac{\partial y}{\partial u} & \frac{\partial y}{\partial v} & \frac{\partial y}{\partial w} \\ \frac{\partial z}{\partial u} & \frac{\partial z}{\partial v} & \frac{\partial z}{\partial w} \end{vmatrix} \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

$$\textcircled{1} = \begin{vmatrix} (1-v) & -u & 0 \\ V(1-w) & V(1-w) & -UV \\ UW & VW & UV \end{vmatrix} = UV \begin{vmatrix} 1-v & -u & 0 \\ V(1-w) & U(1-w) & -1 \\ UW & VW & 1 \end{vmatrix} = U^2V \begin{vmatrix} 1-v & -1 & 0 \\ V(1-w) & 1-w & -1 \\ UW & W & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

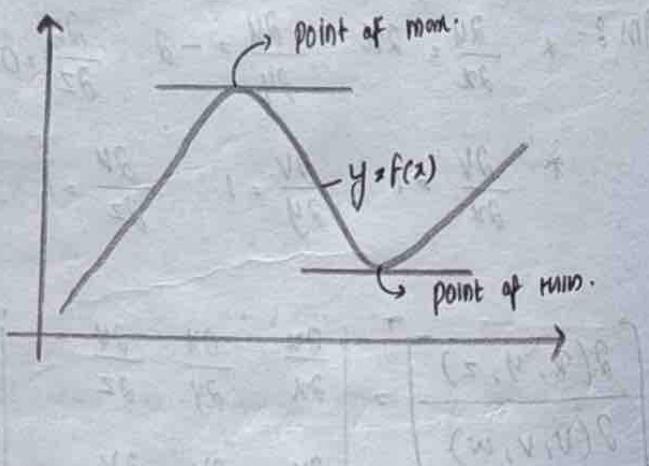
$$= U^2V \left[(1-v)[(1-w)+w] + [V(1-w)+WV] + 0 \right] = U^2V \left[(1-v) + V \right] = \underline{U^2V}$$

* Maxima & minima of 1 variable $f(x)$:

① Point of max \Rightarrow i) $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$

$$\text{ii) } \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = -ve$$

② Point of minima \Rightarrow i) $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$ ii) $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = +ve$.



ERRORS

Consider area $A = l \cdot b$ of a rectangle. When some error is made in l or b , it will reflect in the computed value of A . Such errors can be computed using partial derivatives.

Taylor Series Expansion Of $f(x,y)$

$$f(x+h, y+k) = f(x, y) + \frac{1}{1!} \left(h \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} + k \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} \right) + \frac{1}{2!} \left(h \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x^2} + k \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y^2} \right)^2 + \dots$$

$$f(x+h, y+k) - f(x, y) = \left(h \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} + k \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} \right) + \left(h \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x^2} + k \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y^2} \right)^2 \frac{1}{2!}$$

when h and k are small, we can neglect h^2, k^2 and higher powers.

$$\therefore f(x+h, y+k) - f(x, y) = h \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} + k \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} \quad (\text{approximately})$$

* Here h = increment in x and k = increment in y .

So we replace h by δx and k by δy

$$\Delta f = \delta x \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} \delta y$$

and given $F = f(x, y)$

$$\text{We take differentials using } df = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} dx + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} dy$$

dx is taken as δx , error in x and dy is taken as δy , error in y .

df = Taken for Δf , error in function.

A1.

$$\Delta f = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} \Delta x + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} \Delta y.$$

Note 8:- If α is the variable error in Ax

$$\frac{\Delta x}{x} = \text{Relative error}$$

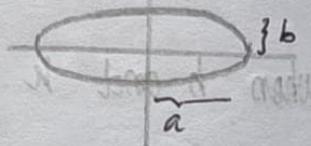
$$\frac{\Delta x}{x} \times 100 = \text{Relative error.}$$

* * To find relative error, we take logarithms and take derivatives.

Qn 8:- Find the error in the area of an ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$. If 1% error is made in major axis and minor axis.

Ans 8:- Area = $\pi ab = A$ given $\frac{\Delta a}{a} \times 100 = 1$

$$\frac{\Delta b}{b} \times 100 = 1$$



To find $\frac{\Delta A}{A} \times 100 \Rightarrow \log A = \log \pi + \log a + \log b$

$$\frac{1}{A} dA = 0 + \frac{1}{a} da + \frac{1}{b} db$$

Qn 8:- Find the possible % error in computing resistance r from $\frac{1}{r} = \frac{1}{r_1} + \frac{1}{r_2}$

If error in r_1 and r_2 are 2%.

Ans 8:- $\frac{1}{r} = \frac{1}{r_1} + \frac{1}{r_2}$

$$\frac{\Delta r_1}{r_1} \times 100 = \frac{\Delta r_2}{r_2} \times 100 = 2\%$$

Differentials :- $\frac{-1}{r^2} dr = \frac{-1}{r_1^2} dr_1 + \frac{-1}{r_2^2} dr_2 \Rightarrow \frac{1}{r} \frac{dr}{r} = \frac{1}{r_1} \frac{dr_1}{r_1} + \frac{1}{r_2} \frac{dr_2}{r_2}$

$$\text{Error relation :- } \frac{1}{r} \frac{\Delta r}{r} = \frac{1}{r_1} \frac{\Delta r_1}{r_1} + \frac{1}{r_2} \frac{\Delta r_2}{r_2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{r} \frac{\Delta r}{r} \times 100 &= \frac{1}{r_1} \frac{\Delta r_1}{r_1} \times 100 + \frac{1}{r_2} \frac{\Delta r_2}{r_2} \times 100 \\ &= \frac{2}{r_1} + \frac{2}{r_2} = 2 \left[\frac{1}{r_1} + \frac{1}{r_2} \right] = 2 \times \frac{1}{r} \end{aligned}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\Delta r}{r} \times 100 = 2 \quad \text{Relative}$$

Qn 8:- If $PV^2 = k$ and the relative error in P & V are 0.05 & 0.025 , solve that error in k is 10% .

$$\text{Ans : } K = PV^2 \rightarrow \textcircled{1} \quad \frac{\Delta P}{P} = 0.05 \quad \frac{\Delta V}{V} = 0.025$$

$$\log K = \log P + 2 \log V \rightarrow \textcircled{2} \quad \frac{\Delta P}{P} \times 100 = 5 \quad \frac{\Delta V}{V} \times 100 = 2.5$$

$$\text{differential } \Rightarrow \frac{1}{K} dk = \frac{1}{P} dp + 2 \frac{1}{V} dv$$

$$\text{Error relative :- } \frac{\Delta K}{K} = \frac{\Delta P}{P} + 2 \frac{\Delta V}{V}$$

$$\frac{\Delta K}{K} \times 100 = \frac{\Delta P}{P} \times 100 + 2 \frac{\Delta V}{V} \times 100 = 5 + 2 \times (2.5) = 10\%$$

Qn 8:- The work that must be done to propel a ship of displacement D for a distance s in time t is proportional to $\frac{s^2 D^{2/3}}{t^2}$. Find the increase in work done. D is increased by 1% , time is decreased by 1% , distance is diminished by 2% .

$$\text{Ans : } W \propto \frac{s^2 D^{2/3}}{t^2} \Rightarrow W = K \frac{s^2 D^{2/3}}{t^2}$$

$$\frac{\Delta s}{s} \times 100 = -2$$

$$\frac{\Delta t}{t} \times 100 = 1$$

$$\frac{\Delta D}{D} \times 100 = ?$$

$$\frac{\Delta D}{D} \times 100 = -1$$

$$\log w = \log k + 2 \log s + \frac{2}{3} \times \log D - 2 \log t$$

$$\text{diff : } \frac{1}{w} dw = 0 + \frac{2}{3} \frac{dD}{D} + 2 \frac{ds}{s} - \frac{2}{t} dt$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Error relation : } \frac{\Delta w}{w} \times 100 &= \frac{2}{3} \frac{\Delta D}{D} \times 100 + 2 \frac{\Delta s}{s} \times 100 - 2 \frac{\Delta t}{t} \times 100 \\ &= 2(-2) + \frac{2}{3} \times (1) - 2(-1) \\ &= \underline{\underline{-\frac{4}{3}}}\end{aligned}$$

Ques- The size of a triangle ABC vary in such a way that its circum radius remains constant. P.T. $\frac{\delta a}{\cos A} + \frac{\delta b}{\cos B} + \frac{\delta c}{\cos C} = 0$.

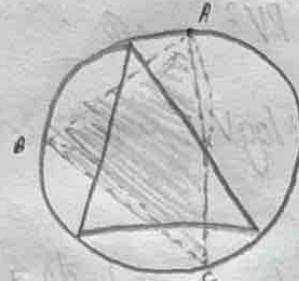
Ans:-



Circum Circle



Incircle



Relation of side, angle,

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C} = 2R$$

$$\therefore a = 2R \sin A$$

$$da = 2R d(\sin A)$$

$$= 2R \cos A da$$

$$\frac{da}{\cos A} = 2R da$$

simly ,

$$\frac{db}{\cos B} = 2R db$$

$$\frac{dc}{\cos C} = 2R dc$$

$$\frac{da}{\cos A} + \frac{db}{\cos B} + \frac{dc}{\cos C} =$$

$$2R [da + db + dc]$$

$$= 2R d(A + B + C)$$

$$= 2R d(2\pi) = 2R \times 0$$

$$\therefore \text{Error relation } \frac{\delta a}{\cos A} + \frac{\delta b}{\cos B} + \frac{\delta c}{\cos C} = 0.$$

MAXIMA & MINIMA OF FUNCTIONS OF 2 VARIABLES

Consider a function $f = f(x,y)$. $f(x,y)$ is maximum at $x=a$ & $y=b$ when $f(a+h, b+k) < f(a,b)$. Simly f is minimum at $x=a$, $y=b$ if $f(a,b) < f(a+h, b+k)$ for +ve and -ve value of h .

- * A point on the surface where the tangent plane is horizontal and the surface is falling for displacement in certain direction and rises for displacement in another direction is called a saddle point.

Working Rule For Maxima And Minima

Let $f(x,y)$ is the given function :-

- (i) Find the partial derivatives

$$P = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} \quad Q = \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} \quad R = \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x^2} \quad S = \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x \partial y} \quad T = \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y^2}$$

- (ii) Equate $P=0$; $Q=0$ (Solving for x & y)

Let $(a_1, b_1), (a_2, b_2)$ be the solution.

- (iii) Find R, S, T at $f(a_1, b_1)$. i.e. value of 2nd derivatives at these points.

(iv) If $RT-S^2 > 0$; $R < 0$ f is maximum at (a_1, b_1)

If $RT-S^2 > 0$; $R > 0$ f is minimum at (a_1, b_1)

If $RT-S^2 < 0$ it is a saddle point.

If $RT-S^2 = 0$, the case is doubtful so that further investigation is required.

Ans. Find the extreme points (Max, Min) $F = x^3y^2(1-x-y)$

Ans: (1) $P = \frac{\partial F}{\partial x} = 3x^2y^2 - 4x^3y^2 - 3y^3x^2$ $f = x^3y^2 - x^4y^2 - x^3y^3$

$$Q = \frac{\partial F}{\partial y} = 2yx^3 - 2xy^4 - 3x^3y^2$$

$$R = \frac{\partial^2 F}{\partial x^2} = 6x^2y^2 - 12x^3y^2 - 6xy^3$$

$$S = \frac{\partial^2 F}{\partial x \partial y} = 6x^2y - 8x^3y - 9x^2y^2$$

$$T = \frac{\partial^2 F}{\partial y^2} = 2x^3 - 2x^4 - 6x^3y.$$

(II) Solve ① $P=0$, ② $Q=0$

$$P=0 \Rightarrow 3x^2y^2 - 4x^3y^2 - 3x^2y^3 = 0$$

$$x^2y^2 [3 - 4x - 3y] = 0 \quad \rightarrow ①$$

$$Q=0 \Rightarrow 2yx^3 - 2y^2x^4 - 3x^3y^2 = 0 \Rightarrow x^3y [2 - 2x - 3y] = 0 \rightarrow ②$$

one choice $x=0, y=0$ OR $\begin{cases} x + 3y = 0 \\ 2x + 3y = 0 \end{cases} \Rightarrow 2x = 1, x = \frac{1}{2}, y = \frac{1}{3}$

Solutions are $(0,0)$ or $(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3})$.

(III) Case ① $\Rightarrow (\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3})$

$$f = 6x^2y^2 - 12x^3y^2 - 6xy^3$$

$$= 6(\frac{1}{2})(\frac{1}{3})^2 - 12(\frac{1}{2})^2(\frac{1}{3})^2 - 6\frac{1}{2}(\frac{1}{3})^3$$

$$= \frac{1}{9} - \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{9} = \underline{\underline{-\frac{1}{4}}}$$

$$S = 6x^2y - 8x^3y - 9x^2y^2 = 6(\frac{1}{2})^2 \frac{1}{3} - 8(\frac{1}{2})^3 \frac{1}{3} - 9(\frac{1}{2})^2 (\frac{1}{3})^2 = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{4} = \underline{\underline{-\frac{1}{12}}}$$

$$t^2 - 2x^3 - 2x^4 - 6xy^2 = 2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^3 - 2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^4 - 6\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^3 \frac{1}{3}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{16} - \frac{1}{4} = \underline{\underline{-\frac{1}{8}}}$$

Here $r < 0 \Rightarrow (r = -\frac{1}{8})$ and $rt - s^2 = \frac{1}{8} \times \frac{1}{8} - \left(\frac{1}{12}\right)^2$

$$= \frac{-1}{72} - \frac{1}{144} = \frac{2-1}{144} = \frac{1}{144} > 0$$

Hence $rt - s^2 > 0$ $r < 0$, f is minimum @ $(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3})$

$$\Rightarrow f_{\text{min}} = \pi^3 y^2 [1-x-y] = \frac{1}{8} \times \frac{1}{9} \times \frac{1}{6} = \underline{\underline{\frac{1}{432}}}$$

Case ③ $\Rightarrow (0,0)$ $r=0$ $s=0$ $t=0$

$\Rightarrow rt - s^2 = 0$, $r=0$ \Rightarrow Further investigation required.

Now checking the behaviour of the function @ $(0,0)$ in the neighbourhood.

So considering the line $y=x$ (Pass through $(0,0)$).

$$f = \pi^5 (1-2x) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \begin{aligned} i) \quad f(1,1) &= f > 0 \\ ii) \quad f(-1,-1) &= f < 0 \end{aligned}$$

It is neither maximum or minimum at $(0,0)$

Qn:- $F(x,y) = x^4 + y^4 - 2x^2 + 4xy - 2y^2$. Find the extreme points.

Ans:- (1) $\frac{\partial F}{\partial x} = 4x^3 - 4x + 4y = p$ $\Rightarrow \frac{\partial^2 F}{\partial x^2} = 12x^2 - 4$

$$q = \frac{\partial F}{\partial y} = 4y^3 + 4x - 4y \quad \Leftarrow \quad s = 4$$

$$t = \frac{\partial^2 F}{\partial y^2} = 12y^2 - 4$$

$$[II] \text{ Solve } P = g = 0 \Rightarrow 4y^3 + 4x - 4y = 0 \quad \dots \quad ②$$

$$① + ② \Rightarrow x^3 + y^3 = 0 \Rightarrow y^3 = -x^3 \Rightarrow y = -x$$

$$① \Rightarrow x^3 - t - x = 0 \Rightarrow x^3 - 2x = 0, \quad x^3 = 2x \Rightarrow x = 0 / x = \sqrt{2} \pm$$

when $x = 0 \Rightarrow y = 0$
 $x = \pm\sqrt{2} \Rightarrow y = \pm\sqrt{2}$, $x = \sqrt{2}, y = \sqrt{2}$

points :- $(0,0), (\sqrt{2}, -\sqrt{2}), (-\sqrt{2}, \sqrt{2})$

$$[III] \quad \begin{array}{l} \text{Case ① :- } (\sqrt{2}, -\sqrt{2}) \\ \left. \begin{array}{l} r = 12x^2 - 4 = 12(\sqrt{2})^2 - 4 = 20 \quad (+ve) \\ t = 12y^2 - 4 = 12(-\sqrt{2})^2 - 4 = 20 \quad (+ve) \\ s = 4 \quad (\text{always}) \end{array} \right\} rt - s^2 = 400 - 16 = 386 > 0 \\ \text{Hence } f(x,y) \text{ is minimum at } (\sqrt{2}, -\sqrt{2}) \\ \text{minimum value} = -8 // \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{Case ② :- } (-\sqrt{2}, \sqrt{2}) \\ \left. \begin{array}{l} r = 12x^2 - 4 = 12(-\sqrt{2})^2 - 4 = 20 \\ t = 12y^2 - 4 = 12(\sqrt{2})^2 - 4 = 20 \\ s = 4 \quad (\text{always}) \end{array} \right\} rt - s^2 = 386 > 0 \\ \text{Hence } f(x,y) \text{ is point of minimum.} \end{array}$$

Case ③ :- $(0,0)$

$$r = -4 \quad t = -4 \quad s = 4 \quad \therefore rt - s^2 = -16 + 16 = 0$$

case ④ doubtful and further investigation required.

- $f = x^4 + y^4 - 2x^2 + 4xy - 2y^2 \Rightarrow f(0,0) \text{ and giving } y = x$

then $f = x^4 + x^4 - 2x^2 + 4x^2 - 2x^2 = 2x^4 > 0$

$$f(x,y) = x^4 - 2x^2 = x^2(x^2 - 2) \quad \text{when } x = \text{very large (e.g. } 1, 1) \quad f(x,y) > 0$$

Hence $f(0,0)$ is neither maximum nor minimum.

Qn: $f = 2x^2 - 4xy + y^2 - 2$. Find extreme points.

Ans:

$$\begin{aligned} p &= \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = 4x - 4y & J_1 &= \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x^2} = 4 \\ q &= \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = -4x + 2y^2 & t &= \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y^2} = 12y^2 \\ r &= \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x^2} = 4 \end{aligned}$$

Solve :-

$$\begin{aligned} (I) \quad p=0=q &\rightarrow 4x - 4y = 0 \Rightarrow x=y. \\ &+ \quad 4y^2 - 4x = 0 \Rightarrow y^2 = x \\ & \qquad \qquad \qquad x^3 = x \rightarrow x(x^2 - 1) = 0 \Rightarrow x=0/x=\pm 1 \end{aligned}$$

Solutions: $(0,0), (1,1), (-1,-1)$

(II) Case ① :- $(1,1)$

$$r=4 \quad t=12 \quad s=-4$$

$(1,1)$ is a point of minimum

$$rt-s^2 = 12 \times 4 - 16 > 0$$

$$\text{minimum value} = 2 \times 1 - 4 + 1 - 2 = \underline{-3}$$

Case ② :- $(-1,-1)$

$$r=4 \quad t=12 \quad s=-4$$

$(-1,-1)$ is a point of minimum

$$rt-s^2 > 0$$

$$\text{min value} = \underline{-3}$$

Case ③ :- $(0,0)$

$$rt-s^2 = 4 \times 0 - 16 = -16 < 0$$

$(0,0)$ point of ~~saddle~~

~~min value~~ ~~= -2~~

(1,1)	Minim.	$f_{\min} = 3$
(-1,-1)	Minim	$f_{\min} = -3$
(0,0)	Saddle point	

Ques- Find extreme points of $f(x,y) = x^3 + y^3 - 3xy$.

Ans :- (i) $P = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = 3x^2 - 3ay$ $S = \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x \partial y} = -3a$

$$Q = \frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = 3y^2 - 3ax \quad t = \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y^2} = 6y$$

$$R = \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x^2} = 6x$$

(ii) $P=Q=0$ (solving) :- $3x^2 = 3ay \Rightarrow x^2 = ay \rightarrow x^4 = a^2y^2$
 $3y^2 = 3ax \Rightarrow y^2 = ax$ $= a^2 a^2$
 $= a^4$

Hence $x^4 - a^4 = 0 \quad x^3 [x-a] = 0 \Rightarrow x=0 / x=a+$

points :- $(0,0), (a,a) \rightsquigarrow$ only $(+a,+a)$ because $\frac{x^2}{y^2} = \frac{y}{x} \Rightarrow x^3 = y^3 \Rightarrow x=y$

(III) Case ① :- $(0,0)$

$$r=0 \quad t=0 \quad S=-3a, \quad rt-S^2 = 0 - 9a^2 = -9a^2 < 0$$

point of ~~saddle~~ \rightarrow min. value = 0

Case ② :- (a,a)

$$r=6a \quad t=6a \quad S=-3a, \quad rt-S^2 = 36a^2 - 9a^2 = 27a^2 > 0$$

But 2 subcases arise here;

Subcase ① :- $r=6a > 0 \quad rt-S^2 > 0 \quad \text{f is minimum when } a > 0 \text{ at } (a,a)$

Subcase ② $\Rightarrow \eta t - s^2 < 0$, where $\eta = ba < 0$ and $t < 0$
 Hence f is max when $a < 0$ (\oplus case).

(a,a)	$a > 0$	f_{\min}	$f_{\min} = -a^3$
(a,a)	$a < 0$	f_{\max}	$f_{\max} = -a^3 \rightarrow$ but $a = -ve$ (like 1, -1)
(0,0)		saddle point	

~~LAGRANGE'S METHOD~~

Qn 8:- In a plane ABC, find the minimum value of $\cos A \cdot \cos B \cdot \cos C$

Ans:- $f(a, b, c) = f(A, B, C) = \cos A \cos B \cos C$

$$A + B + C = \pi$$

$$C = \pi - (A+B)$$

$$(1) C = \cos(\pi - (A+B))$$

$$= -\cos(A+B)$$

$$\begin{aligned} P &= \frac{\partial f}{\partial A} = -\cos B \left[\cos A (-\sin(A+B)) + \cos(A+B) \cdot (-\sin A) \right] \\ &= \cos B \left[\sin(A+B) \cos A + \cos(A+B) \cdot \sin A \right] \\ &= \cos B \cdot \sin(2A+B) \end{aligned}$$

simly:- $q = \frac{\partial f}{\partial B} = \sin(2A+B) \cos A$.

$$r = \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial A^2} = \cos B \cdot \cos(2A+B) \cdot 2 = 2\cos(A+2B) \cdot \cos B$$

$$\begin{aligned} s &= \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial A \partial B} = \cos B \cdot (\cos(2A+B) + \sin(2A+B) \cdot (-\sin B)) \\ &= \cos(2A+B) \cos B - \sin(2A+B) \cdot \sin B \\ &= \cos(2(A+B)) \end{aligned}$$

simly:- $t = \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial B^2} = 2\cos(A+2B) \cdot \cos A$.

③ solve $P = q = 0 \Rightarrow \begin{cases} \cos B \sin(2A+B) = 0 \rightarrow \cos B = 0 \rightarrow B = \pi/2 \\ \sin(2A+B) = 0 \rightarrow 2A = -B \\ A = -\pi/4 \end{cases}$

this is not possible since f 's value can't be 0.

So, $(A+B) + 0 \Rightarrow \sin(2A+B) \neq 0$ (sum of 2 angles of a triangle never 0)
 $2A+B = 180$ (can be possible).

$$2A+B = 180 \longrightarrow ①$$

$$\sin(A+2B) = 0 \longrightarrow A+2B = 180 \longrightarrow ②$$

This implies $A=B=\frac{\pi}{3}$ (only possibility).

$$\text{At } (\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}) \Rightarrow \begin{cases} r = 2 \cos 180 \cos \frac{\pi}{3} = -2 \times \frac{1}{2} = -1 \\ t = +2 \cos 180 \cos \frac{\pi}{3} = -1 \\ s = \cos(2(A+B)) = \cos 240 = -\frac{1}{2} \end{cases} \quad \left. \begin{array}{l} rt - s^2 = \frac{3}{4} > 0 \\ r < 0 \end{array} \right.$$

i.e. f is maximum @ $A=B=\frac{\pi}{3}$ ($\Rightarrow 2x[A+B] = \frac{2\pi}{3}$).

$$\text{Max value of } \cos A \cos B \cos C = \cos \frac{\pi}{3} \cos \frac{\pi}{3} \cos \frac{2\pi}{3} = \frac{-1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \underline{\underline{\frac{1}{8}}}$$

LAGRANGE'S METHOD OF UNDETERMINED MULTIPLIES

To find the maximum value of a $f(x)$ or min value of a $f(x)$ $f=f(x, y, z)$ subjected to $\phi(x, y, z)=0$, we take $F=f+\lambda\phi$
 $= f(x, y, z) + \lambda(\phi(x, y, z))$.

The necessary cond' for max. or min is ; $\frac{\partial F}{\partial x}=0$ $\frac{\partial F}{\partial y}=0$ $\frac{\partial F}{\partial z}=0$ $\frac{\partial F}{\partial \lambda}=0$

* Point of max. or minimum depending with physical condition.

1. Lagrange's multipliers.

Ans:- Find the minimum value of $x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ subjected to condⁿ $\frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{y} + \frac{1}{z} = 0.1$.

Ans:- $f = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ $\phi = \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{y} + \frac{1}{z} - 0.1$

$$F = f + \lambda \phi = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + \lambda \left[\frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{y} + \frac{1}{z} - 0.1 \right]$$

* $\frac{\partial F}{\partial x} = 2x + \lambda \left(-\frac{1}{x^2} \right)$ $\frac{\partial F}{\partial y} = 2y + \lambda \left(-\frac{1}{y^2} \right)$ $\frac{\partial F}{\partial z} = 2z + \lambda \left(-\frac{1}{z^2} \right)$

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial \lambda} = \left(\frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{y} + \frac{1}{z} - 0.1 \right)$$

Necessary Condⁿ $\Rightarrow \frac{\partial F}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial F}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial F}{\partial z} = \frac{\partial F}{\partial \lambda} = 0 \Rightarrow 2x = \frac{\lambda}{x^2}, 2y = \frac{\lambda}{y^2}, 2z = \frac{\lambda}{z^2}$

$$\Rightarrow 2x^3 = \lambda \Rightarrow x = \left(\frac{\lambda}{2}\right)^{1/3}, y = \left(\frac{\lambda}{2}\right)^{1/3}, z = \left(\frac{\lambda}{2}\right)^{1/3}$$

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial \lambda} = 0 \Rightarrow \left(\frac{\lambda}{2}\right)^{1/3} + \left(\frac{\lambda}{2}\right)^{1/3} + \left(\frac{\lambda}{2}\right)^{1/3} = 1$$

$$3 \left(\frac{\lambda}{2}\right)^{1/3} = 1 \longrightarrow \frac{2}{\lambda} = \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^3 = \frac{1}{27} \quad \underline{\lambda = 2 \times 27 = 54}$$

Hence $x = \left(\frac{54}{2}\right)^{1/3} = 3 = y = z \Rightarrow x = y = z = 3$

* Minimum value of $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 3 \times 9 = 27$

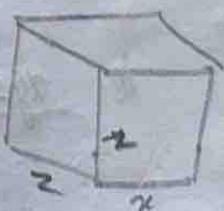
Qn 8:- A rectangular box opened @ top is to have a volume 32 Cub. Cm. Find dimensions of box req. least material for it's construction.

Ans:-

Given $x \cdot y \cdot z = 32$

To find x, y, z such that surf. area min.

Surf. area of this box = ~~$xy + 2xz + 2yz$~~



$$\text{ie } f = xy + 2xz + 2yz \quad g = xyz - 32$$

$$F = xy + 2xz + 2yz + \lambda [xyz - 32]$$

$$\textcircled{1} \quad \frac{\partial F}{\partial x} = y + 2z + \lambda [yz] = 2z + \lambda [yz] + y \quad \frac{\partial F}{\partial z} = 2x + 2y + \lambda (xy)$$

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial y} = x + 2z + \lambda [xz] \quad \frac{\partial F}{\partial \lambda} = (xyz - 32).$$

$$* \quad y + 2z + \lambda yz = 0 \rightarrow \text{from } \textcircled{4}: \quad xyz = 32$$

$$x + 2z + \lambda xz = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

$$\textcircled{1}x \Rightarrow xy + 2zx + \lambda (xyz) = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{5}$$

$$2x + 2y + \lambda xy = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{3}$$

$$\textcircled{2}y \Rightarrow xy + 2yz + \lambda (xyz) = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{6}$$

$$xyz - 32 = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{4}$$

$$\textcircled{3}\textcircled{5} \Rightarrow 2xz + 2yz + \lambda (xyz) = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{7}$$

$$\textcircled{5} - \textcircled{6} \Rightarrow 2xz - 2yz = 0 \rightarrow x = y$$

$$\textcircled{5} \Rightarrow x^2 + 2xz + \lambda x^2 z = 0 \Rightarrow x[x + 2z + \lambda xz] = 0 \quad (x \text{ can't be 0})$$

$$\textcircled{3} \Rightarrow 4x + \lambda x^2 = 0 \quad x[4 + \lambda x] = 0 \Rightarrow 4 = -\lambda x \quad \lambda = -4/x$$

$$\textcircled{4} \Rightarrow xyz = 32 \Rightarrow z = \frac{32}{xy} = \frac{32}{\frac{-4}{\lambda} \times \frac{-4}{\lambda}} = \underline{\underline{2\lambda^2}}$$

$$\Rightarrow x + 2z + \lambda xz = 0 \quad (\text{only possib}) \Rightarrow \frac{-4}{\lambda} + 2z + \lambda \left(\frac{-4}{\lambda}\right)z = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda = \frac{-2}{z}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-4}{\lambda} = \frac{-2}{z} \Rightarrow z = \frac{x}{2} \Rightarrow 2z = x$$

$$\text{ie } xyz = 32 \Rightarrow x \cdot x \cdot \frac{x}{2} = 32 \Rightarrow x^3 = 64 \quad x = \underline{\underline{4}}$$

ie dimensions of 4 4 2 1.

* Maclaurian expansion of $y = \tan^{-1}x$, $y = \log(4x+3)$ to find $\log 7$.

$$\text{Ans 8- } y = \tan^{-1}x \Rightarrow y_1 = \frac{1}{1+x^2} \Rightarrow (1+x^2)y_1 = 0 \\ \text{diff } \Rightarrow y_2(1+x^2) + y_1 \cdot 2x = 0$$

$$\text{apply Leibnitz rule 8- } [y_{n+2}(1+x^2) + ny_{n+1} \cdot 2x + n(n-1)x] + 2[y_{n+1}x + ny_1] = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (1+x^2)y_{n+2} + 2nx y_{n+1} + n^2x - nx + 2xy_1 + 2ny_1 = 0$$

$$(1+x^2)y_{n+2} + 2xy_{n+1}(n+1) + (n^2+n)y_n = 0 \longrightarrow 0$$

$$\text{Putting } x=0 \Rightarrow y_{n+2} + (n^2+n)y_n = 0 \Rightarrow y_{n+2} = -(n^2+n)y_n \longrightarrow ②$$

$$y(0) = \tan^{-1}(0) = 0 \quad y_1(0) = \frac{1}{1+0} = 1 \quad y_2(0) = 0$$

$$\text{now putting values for "n" in ②} \quad y_3 = -2y_1 = -2 \quad (n=1)$$

$$y_4 = -6y_2 = 0 \quad (n=2)$$

$$y_5 = -12y_3 = 24$$

$$f(x) = y(0) + xy'(0) + \frac{x^2}{2!} y''(0) + \frac{x^3}{3!} y'''(0) + \frac{x^4}{4!} y''''(0)$$

$$f(x) = 0 + x \cdot 1 + \frac{x^2}{2!} (0) + \frac{x^3}{3!} (-2) + \frac{x^4}{4!} (0) + \frac{x^5}{5!} (24) + \dots$$

$$= x - \frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{x^5}{5} + \dots$$

★ $\tan^{-1}x = x - \frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{x^5}{5}$

Ques - find the greatest and least distances of $(3, 4, 12)$ from the sphere

$$x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 1.$$

Ans - consider (x, y, z) be any point on the sphere, Hence distance from $(3, 4, 12)$

$$d = \sqrt{(x-3)^2 + (y-4)^2 + (z-12)^2}$$

Consider $F = D^2 = (x-3)^2 + (y-4)^2 + (z-12)^2$ such that $(x^2 + y^2 + z^2) = 1$

————— \rightarrow ① \rightarrow ②

$$F = f + \lambda \phi = (x-3)^2 + (y-4)^2 + (z-12)^2 + \lambda [x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - 1] = 0$$

* $\frac{\partial F}{\partial x} = 2(x-3) + 2\lambda x = 0$ * $\frac{\partial F}{\partial y} = 2(y-4) + 2\lambda y = 0$ * $\frac{\partial F}{\partial z} = 2(z-12) + 2\lambda z = 0$

* $\frac{\partial F}{\partial \lambda} = (x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - 1) = 0$

① $\frac{\partial F}{\partial x} = 0 \rightsquigarrow 2(x-3) + 2\lambda x = 0$ $\frac{\partial F}{\partial y} = 0$ $\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{similar} \\ y = \frac{4}{1+\lambda} \\ z = \frac{12}{1+\lambda} \end{array} \right\}$
 $(x-3) + \lambda x = 0$
 $x(1+\lambda) = 3$
 $\Rightarrow x = \frac{3}{1+\lambda}$ $\frac{\partial F}{\partial z} = 0 \Rightarrow z = \frac{12}{1+\lambda}$

$\rightarrow \frac{1}{(1+\lambda)^2} [9 + 16 + 144] = 1 \rightarrow 1+\lambda = \sqrt{169} = \pm 13$ $\begin{cases} \lambda = 12 \\ \lambda = -14 \end{cases}$ OR

* When $\lambda = 12 \rightarrow (x, y, z) = \left(\frac{3}{13}, \frac{4}{13}, \frac{12}{13}\right) = A$

$\lambda = -14 \rightarrow (x, y, z) = \left(\frac{-3}{13}, \frac{-4}{13}, \frac{-12}{13}\right) = B$

Given point $= (3, 4, 12) = P \rightarrow AP = \sqrt{(3 - \frac{3}{13})^2 + (4 - \frac{4}{13})^2 + (12 - \frac{12}{13})^2} \approx \sqrt{144} = 12 \text{ unit}$

$$BP = \sqrt{(8+3/13)^2 + (1+4/13)^2 + (12+12/13)^2} = \sqrt{196} = \underline{\underline{14}}$$

Minimum dist = 12 unit, Max dist = 14 unit

Ques. Dividing 24 in to 3 parts such that the continued product of 1st, squ. of 2nd, cube of 3rd may be maximum.

Ans 8 Given :- $x+y+z=24$ and $xyz^3 = \text{Maximum}$.

$$f = xyz^3 = \text{Maxim} \quad \phi = x+y+z-24 = 0$$

$$F = f + \lambda \phi = xyz^3 + \lambda [x+y+z-24] =$$

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial x} = yz^3 + \lambda, \quad \frac{\partial F}{\partial y} = zx^3 + \lambda, \quad \frac{\partial F}{\partial z} = xy^3 + \lambda, \quad \frac{\partial F}{\partial \lambda} = [x+y+z-24]$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda = -yz^3 \quad \lambda = -zx^3 \quad \lambda = -xy^3$$

$$yz^3 = -zx^3 \Rightarrow z = 3x \quad ① - ② \Rightarrow -y^3 = -2x^3 \Rightarrow y = 2x$$

$$(x, y, z) = (x, 2x, 3x) \rightsquigarrow x+y+z=24 \quad 6x=24 \longrightarrow x=4$$

$$\text{i.e. Values} = 4, 8, 12$$

$$\text{Max. Value} = 4 \times 64 \times 1728 = \underline{\underline{4.42 \times 10^5}}$$

MODULE - IV

Consider the eqn. $y = mx + a/m$, we know that this eqn represents tangents to the parabola $y^2 = 4ax$ for different values of m .

Therefore $y = mx + a/m$ may be called one parameter family of straight lines where parameter is "m" and so that every member of this family touches the parabola $y^2 = 4ax$. i.e. parabola is called envelope of one parameter family of straight lines $y = mx + a/m$.

- * In general consider a one parameter family $f(x, y, \alpha) = 0$; α being the parameter.

So an envelope is defined as a curve such that every member of the one parameter family $f(x, y, \alpha) = 0$ touches it.

Result :- If $f(x, y, \alpha) = 0$ be a one parameter family. Envelope is obtained by eliminating α between,

$$f(x, y, \alpha) = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{\partial f}{\partial \alpha} = 0$$

Examples :-

- 1) Find the envelope of the family $y = mx + a/m$

Ans :- Given $y = mx + a/m$ (m -parameter). $\rightarrow ①$

part. diff. w.r.t. $m \Rightarrow 0 = x + \frac{-a}{m^2} \Rightarrow \frac{a}{m^2} = x$

hence $m = \sqrt{\frac{a}{x}}$ now ① $\Rightarrow y = \sqrt{\frac{a}{x}} \cdot x + \frac{a}{\sqrt{ax}} = \sqrt{ax} + \sqrt{ax}$
 we got $y = 2\sqrt{ax} \Rightarrow y^2 = 4ax$ (envelope of $y = mx + a/m$). \leftarrow

② Envelope of $y = mx \pm \sqrt{a^2m^2 - b^2}$

Ans:- Given $y = mx \pm \sqrt{a^2m^2 - b^2}$ (m =parameter) \rightarrow ①

part. diff. w.r.t to $m \Rightarrow 0 = x \pm \frac{1}{2\sqrt{a^2m^2 - b^2}}(xa^2m)$ \rightarrow ②

i.e. we have $x \pm \frac{a^2m}{\sqrt{a^2m^2 - b^2}} \rightsquigarrow x^2 = \frac{a^4m^2}{(a^2m^2 - b^2)}$

$a^2m^2x^2 - b^2x^2 = a^4m^2 \rightsquigarrow m^2(a^2x^2 - a^4) = b^2x^2 \rightsquigarrow m^2 \cdot \frac{b^2x^2}{a^2x^2 - a^4} \rightarrow$ ③

$$\begin{aligned} a^2m^2 \cdot \frac{b^2x^2}{x^2 - a^2} &\rightsquigarrow a^2m^2 - b^2 = \frac{b^2x^2}{x^2 - a^2} - b^2 \\ &= \frac{b^2x^2 - b^2x^2 + a^2b^2}{x^2 - a^2} \\ &= \frac{a^2b^2}{x^2 - a^2} \end{aligned}$$

Now Substituting in ① $\Rightarrow y = mx \pm \sqrt{a^2m^2 - b^2} \Rightarrow y - mx = \pm \sqrt{a^2m^2 - b^2}$

on squaring $\Rightarrow (y - mx)^2 = (a^2m^2 - b^2)$

$$\Rightarrow \left(y - \frac{bx}{a\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} \right)^2 = \frac{a^2b^2}{x^2 - a^2}$$

$$= \frac{(ay\sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - bx^2)^2}{a^2(x^2 - a^2)} = \frac{a^2b^2}{(x^2 - a^2)}$$

ক্ষেত্র এবং সময়

বিবরণ

Simplification

$$③ \Rightarrow m = \frac{bx}{a\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} \rightsquigarrow ① \Rightarrow y = mx \pm \sqrt{a^2m^2-b^2}$$

$$= \frac{bx}{a\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} x \pm \frac{ab}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}}$$

$$= \frac{b}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} \left[\frac{x^2}{a} \pm a \right]$$

$$= \frac{b}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} \left[\frac{x^2 \pm a^2}{a} \right] \rightarrow ④$$

now we are taking -ve value for the easier simplification

$$④ \Rightarrow y = \frac{b}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} \left[\frac{x^2-a^2}{a} \right] \rightsquigarrow ay = b\sqrt{x^2-a^2} \rightsquigarrow a^2y^2 = b^2x^2 - b^2a^2$$

$$\div \text{ with } a^2b^2 \Rightarrow \frac{y^2/b^2}{a^2} = \frac{x^2/a^2}{a^2} - 1 \Rightarrow \frac{x^2/a^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2/b^2}{a^2} = 1 \quad \left(\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1 \right)$$

Note- If $f(x, y, \alpha) = 0$ is $Ax^2 + Bx + C = 0 \rightarrow ①$

$$\text{diff w.r.t. } \alpha \Rightarrow 2Ax + B = 0 \Rightarrow ① \Rightarrow A \left[\frac{-B}{2A} \right]^2 + B \left[\frac{-B}{2A} \right] + C = 0$$

on simplifying : $B^2 - 4AC = 0$.

So if the family is $Ax^2 + Bx + C = 0 \rightsquigarrow$ The Envelope is $\boxed{B^2 - 4AC = 0}$

Qn ② : The ④ can be done in a more easier way with \uparrow (this) eqn.

$$\text{Ans : } y = mx \pm \sqrt{a^2m^2-b^2} \Rightarrow (y-mx) = \pm \sqrt{a^2m^2-b^2}$$

$$(y-mx)^2 = (a^2m^2-b^2)$$

$$y^2 - 2ymx + m^2x^2 = a^2m^2 - b^2$$

$$m^2(x^2 - a^2) + (-2xy)m + (y^2 - b^2) = 0 \rightarrow \text{now envelop} \Rightarrow B^2 - 4AC = 0$$

$$A\alpha^2 + B\alpha + C = 0$$

$$(-2xy)^2 - 4(x^2 - a^2)(y^2 - b^2) = 0 \rightarrow \text{on simplifying } \frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$$

(3) Envelop of $y = mx \pm \sqrt{a^2m^2 + b^2}$

$$\text{Ans: } y = mx \pm \sqrt{a^2m^2 + b^2} \Rightarrow (y - mx) = \pm \sqrt{a^2m^2 + b^2}$$

$$(y - mx)^2 = (a^2m^2 + b^2) \Rightarrow y^2 + m^2x^2 - 2mxy - a^2m^2 - b^2 = 0$$

$$\text{Hence we get } & m^2[x^2 - a^2] + (-2xy)m + (y^2 - b^2) = 0$$

$$\text{in the form: } A\alpha^2 + B\alpha + C = 0$$

$$\text{Hence envelop} \Rightarrow B^2 = 4AC$$

$$4x^2y^2 = 4(x^2 - a^2)(y^2 - b^2)$$

$$x^2y^2 = x^2y^2 - x^2b^2 - y^2a^2 + a^2b^2 \Rightarrow a^2b^2 = x^2b^2 + y^2a^2$$

$$\text{dividing ① with } a^2b^2 \Rightarrow \frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1 \quad (\text{ellipse})$$

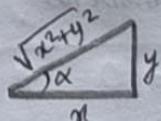


Qn:- find the envelop of $x \cos \alpha + y \sin \alpha = 1$; α : parameter.

$$\text{Ans: } x \cos \alpha + y \sin \alpha = 1 \rightarrow ①$$

$$\text{Par. diff} \rightarrow -x \sin \alpha + y \cos \alpha = 0 \Rightarrow x \sin \alpha = y \cos \alpha \Rightarrow \tan \alpha = y/x$$

w.r.t. m

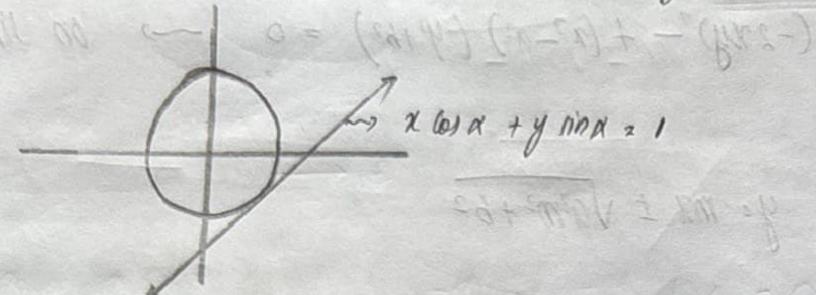


$$\left. \begin{array}{l} \sin \alpha = \frac{y}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}} \\ \cos \alpha = \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}} \end{array} \right\}$$

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}}$$

$$\textcircled{1} \quad x \cdot \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}} + y \cdot \frac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}} = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{x^2+y^2}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}} = 1$$

i.e. $x^2+y^2 = 1 \Rightarrow x \cos \alpha + y \sin \alpha = 1$ is a tangent to unit circle.



Qn :- Find envelop of $y = mx - 2am - am^3$

$$\text{Ans :- } y = mx - 2am - am^3 \longrightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

$$\text{Partial diff. w.r.t. } m \text{ :- } \frac{\partial y}{\partial m} = x - 2a - 3am^2 \Rightarrow 3am^2 = x - 2a \\ = 0 \quad \quad \quad m = \sqrt{\frac{x-2a}{3a}}$$

$$\textcircled{1} \Rightarrow y = \frac{m(x-2a)}{3a} - am^3 = \frac{\sqrt{\frac{x-2a}{3a}}(x-2a)}{3a} - a \left(\sqrt{\frac{x-2a}{3a}} \right)^3 \\ = \frac{(x-2a)^{3/2}}{\sqrt{3a}} - a \frac{(x-2a)^{3/2}}{3a\sqrt{3a}} \\ y = \frac{3(x-2a)^{3/2} - (x-2a)^{3/2}}{3\sqrt{3a}}$$

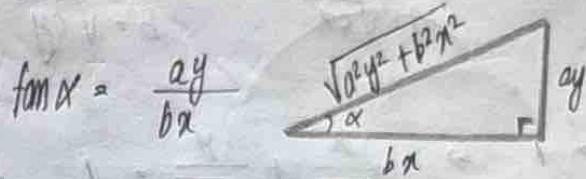
$$\text{i.e. } 3\sqrt{3a}y = 2(x-2a)^{3/2} \Rightarrow \frac{d^2ay^2}{dx^2} = 4(x-2a)^{-3} \text{ is envelop.}$$

normal $y^2 = 9x$
to

Qn :- Find envelop of $\frac{x}{a} \cos \alpha + \frac{y}{b} \sin \alpha = 1$, α = parameter.

$$\text{Ans :- } \frac{x}{a} \cos \alpha + \frac{y}{b} \sin \alpha = 1 \longrightarrow 0$$

$$\text{Partial diff. w.r.t. } \alpha \Rightarrow -\frac{x}{a} \sin \alpha + \frac{y}{b} \cos \alpha = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{y}{b} \cos \alpha = \frac{x}{a} \sin \alpha$$



$$\text{i.e. } \sin \alpha = \frac{ay}{\sqrt{a^2x^2 + b^2y^2}}, \cos \alpha = \frac{bx}{\sqrt{a^2x^2 + b^2y^2}}, \text{ now putting in 0} \Rightarrow$$

$$\frac{x}{a} \cdot \frac{bx}{\sqrt{a^2x^2 + b^2y^2}} + \frac{y}{b} \cdot \frac{ay}{\sqrt{a^2x^2 + b^2y^2}} = 1$$

$$\frac{b^2x^2 + a^2y^2}{ab\sqrt{a^2x^2 + b^2y^2}} = 1$$

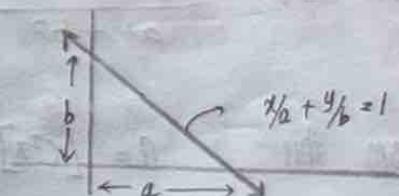
$$\text{i.e. } b^2x^2 + a^2y^2 = a^2b^2 \Rightarrow \div a^2b^2: \quad \frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1 \quad (\text{ellipse})$$

Ques: Find envelope of the family of tangents $\underbrace{\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} = 1}$ where

$$1) \quad a+b=c, \quad a, \text{ const.}$$

$$2) \quad a^2+b^2=c^2, \quad c, \text{ const.}$$

$$3) \quad ab=c^2, \quad a, \text{ const.}$$



Ans: ① $\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} = 1$ and $a+b=c$ (b as a function of a)

$$\text{Diff. partially ① & ② w.r.t. } 'a' \Rightarrow ① \Rightarrow \frac{-x}{a^2} + \frac{-y}{b^2} \frac{db}{da} = 0 \rightarrow ③$$

$$② \Rightarrow 1 + \frac{db}{da} = 0 \rightarrow ④$$

$$③ \Rightarrow \frac{-x}{a^2} + \frac{-y}{b^2} (-1) = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{x}{a^2} = \frac{y}{b^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{x}{a} = \frac{y}{b} \quad (\text{we can divide})$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b}}{a+b} = \frac{1}{c}$$

$$\text{Hence } \frac{x}{a^2} + \frac{y}{b^2} = \frac{1}{c^2} \rightarrow a^2 = xc \quad b^2 = cy \\ a = \sqrt{cx} \quad b = \sqrt{cy}$$

$$\textcircled{1} \Rightarrow \frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} = 1 \rightarrow \frac{x}{\sqrt{cx}} + \frac{y}{\sqrt{cy}} = 1 \rightarrow \underline{\underline{\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{y} = \sqrt{c}}}$$

$$\text{ii) } \frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} = 1 \text{ and } a^2 + b^2 = c^2 \\ \textcircled{1} \qquad \qquad \qquad \textcircled{2}$$

$$\text{Part. diff. of } \textcircled{1} \text{ & } \textcircled{2} \text{ w.r.t. to } a \quad \left. \begin{array}{l} \textcircled{1} \Rightarrow \frac{-x}{a^2} + \frac{-y}{b^2} \frac{db}{da} = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{3} \\ (\text{b is a fctn of } a) \end{array} \right.$$

$$\textcircled{2} \Rightarrow 2a + 2b \frac{db}{da} = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{db}{da} = -\frac{a}{b} \rightarrow \textcircled{4}$$

$$\text{Hence } \textcircled{3} \Rightarrow \frac{-x}{a^2} + \frac{-y}{b^2} \cdot \frac{-a}{b} = 0 \quad \frac{ay}{b^3} = \frac{x}{a^2} \Rightarrow \frac{x}{a^3} = \frac{y}{b^3} \rightarrow \textcircled{5}$$

$$\text{apply Compon. divid. law: } \textcircled{5} \quad \frac{\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b}}{a^2 + b^2} = \frac{1}{c^2} \Rightarrow \frac{x}{a^3} = \frac{y}{b^3} = \frac{1}{c^2}$$

$$\text{from this } a = [c^2 x]^{1/3} \quad b = [c^2 y]^{1/3}$$

$$\textcircled{1} \Rightarrow \frac{x}{[c^2 x]^{1/3}} + \frac{y}{[c^2 y]^{1/3}} = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{x^{2/3}}{c^{2/3}} + \frac{y^{2/3}}{c^{2/3}} = 1$$

$$\text{envelop} = \underline{\underline{x^{2/3} + y^{2/3} = c^{2/3}}}$$

$$\text{iii) } \frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} = 1 \rightarrow \textcircled{1} \text{ and } ab = c^2 \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$$

$$\text{Part. diff. of } \textcircled{1} \text{ & } \textcircled{2} \text{ w.r.t. to } a \quad \left. \begin{array}{l} \textcircled{1} \Rightarrow \frac{-x}{a^2} + \frac{-y}{b^2} \frac{db}{da} = 0 \rightarrow \textcircled{3} \\ \text{since } b = fx \text{ of } a \end{array} \right.$$

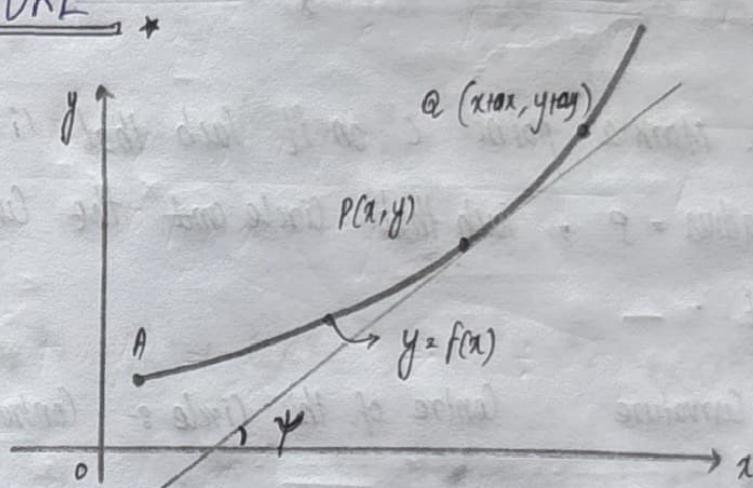
$$\textcircled{2} \quad \frac{adb}{da} + b = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{db}{da} = \frac{-b}{a}$$

$$\textcircled{3} \Rightarrow -\frac{x}{a^2} + \frac{-y}{b^2} \left(\frac{-b}{a}\right) \Rightarrow \frac{x}{a^2} = \frac{y}{ab} \Rightarrow \frac{x}{a} = \frac{y}{b}$$

ie Comp. Divid. rule $\Rightarrow \frac{\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b}}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \frac{x}{a} = \frac{y}{b} = \frac{1}{2}$

Hence $\Rightarrow a=2x, b=2y \rightarrow \textcircled{2} \Rightarrow \frac{4xy}{c^2} = 1 \rightarrow \text{Rectangular Hyperbola}$

CURVATURE



Consider $y = f(x)$. Let A be a fixed point on the curve. Let $P(x, y)$ & $Q(x+dx, y+dy)$ be 2 neighbouring (closer) points on $y = f(x)$. Let the arc length $AP = s$ and arc length $AQ = s+ds$.

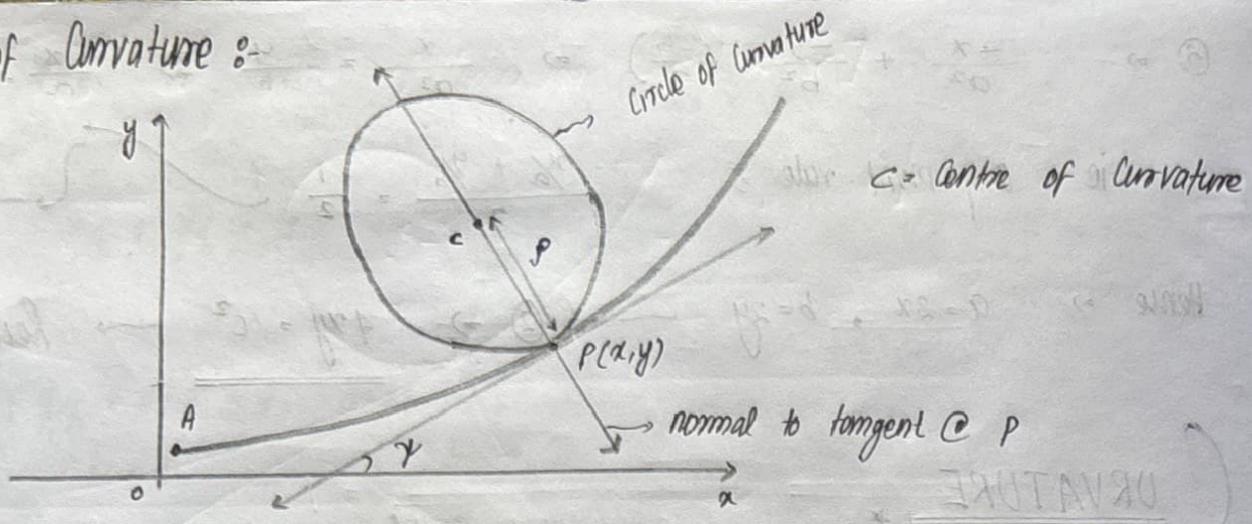
Let tangent at P makes an angle ψ with ox . Then $\frac{dy}{ds}$ is called Curvature and it is denoted by K (kappa).

$$K = \frac{d\psi}{ds}$$

Radius of Curvature :- Reciprocal of the curvature

$$R = \frac{1}{K} = \frac{1}{\frac{dy}{ds}} = \frac{ds}{dy}$$

Centre of Curvature :-



Consider the normal at 'P'. Mark a point 'c' on it such that (i) $CP = r$. Draw a circle at c and radius = r , such that Circle and the Curve lie on the same side of the tangent.

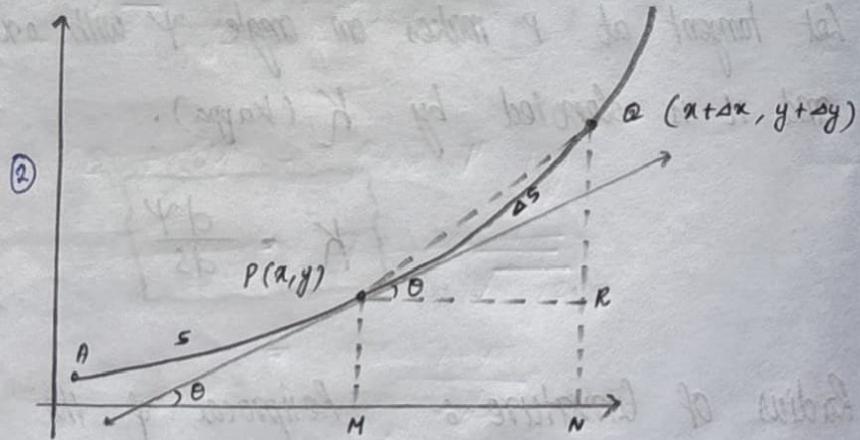
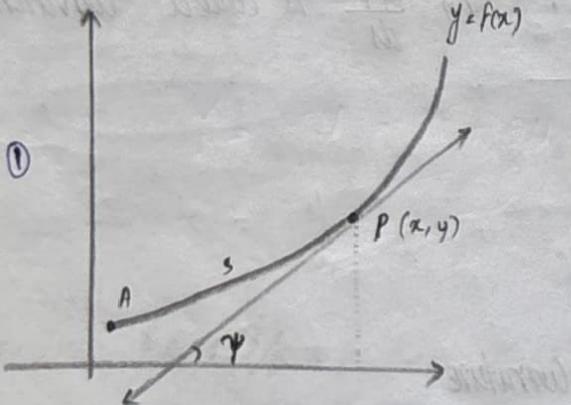
* This circle = Circle of Curvature Centre of this circle = Centre of Curvature.

Prove :-

$$\textcircled{1} \text{ Radius of Curvature, } r = \frac{(1+y_1^2)^{3/2}}{|y_2|} \text{ where } y_1 = \frac{dy}{dx}, y_2 = \frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$$

at $P(x, y)$

Ans :-



$$\textcircled{1} \text{ Curvature } = \frac{ds}{ds}, \quad K = \frac{ds}{ds} \rightarrow 0$$

$$\tan \theta = \text{slope of the tangent} = \frac{dy}{dx} = y_1 \\ \Rightarrow \theta = \tan^{-1}(y_1)$$

$$\text{Hence } \frac{d\psi}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx} (\tan^{-1} y_1) = \frac{1}{1+y_1^2} \frac{dy}{dx} \Rightarrow \frac{d\psi}{dx} = \frac{y_1}{1+y_1^2}$$

$$\text{Now } \Rightarrow \text{ eq } ① \Rightarrow \rho = \frac{ds}{d\psi} = \frac{ds}{dx} \cdot \frac{dx}{d\psi} \\ = \frac{\frac{ds}{dx}}{\frac{dy}{dx}} = \frac{\frac{ds}{dx}}{\frac{y_1}{1+y_1^2}} = \frac{1+y_1^2}{y_1} \cdot \frac{ds}{dx} \quad \rightarrow ②$$

② Arc length $PQ = \Delta s$, let chord $PQ = \Delta c$

$$\text{From } \triangle PQR, \tan \theta = \frac{QR}{PR} = \frac{QN - PM}{MN} = \frac{QN - PM}{ON - OM} = \frac{y + \Delta y - y}{x + \Delta x - x} \\ = \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x}$$

$$\text{Also } PQ^2 = PR^2 + QR^2 \Rightarrow (\Delta c)^2 = (\Delta x)^2 + (\Delta y)^2$$

$$\therefore \text{ with } \Delta x^2 \Rightarrow \left(\frac{\Delta c}{\Delta x}\right)^2 = 1 + \left(\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x}\right)^2 \quad \rightarrow ③$$

$\Delta x \rightarrow 0$:- $(Q \rightarrow P)$ chord $PQ \rightarrow$ tangent @ P
 $\theta \rightarrow \psi$
 $\Delta c \rightarrow \Delta s$

$$\text{Now } ③ \Rightarrow \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left(\frac{\Delta s}{\Delta x}\right)^2 = 1 + \lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \left(\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x}\right)^2$$

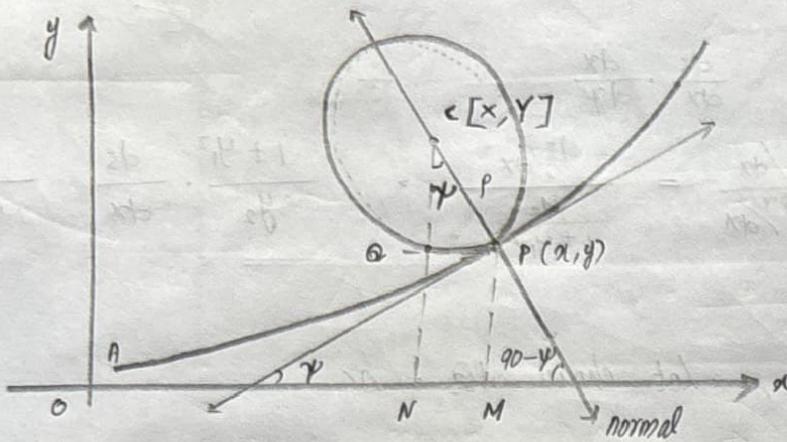
$$\left[\frac{ds}{dx}\right]^2 = 1 + \left[\frac{dy}{dx}\right]^2 = 1 + y_1^2 \Rightarrow \frac{ds}{dx} = \sqrt{1+y_1^2}$$

$$\text{Hence eq } ② \Rightarrow \rho = \frac{1+y_1^2}{y_2} \cdot \frac{ds}{dx} = \frac{1+y_1^2}{y_2} \cdot \sqrt{1+y_1^2}$$

$$= \frac{(1+y_1^2)^{3/2}}{y_2}$$

$$\boxed{\rho = \frac{(1+y_1^2)^{3/2}}{y_2}}$$

② To find the Centre of Curvature $c[x, Y]$

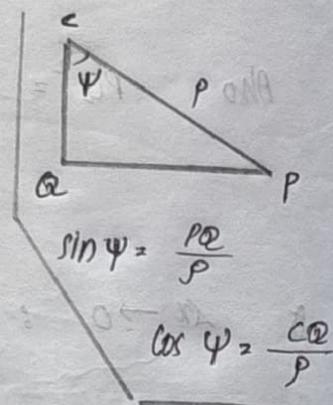


Ans: let $P = (x, y)$, r = radius of curvature, $c = [x, Y]$ = centre of curvature

$$X = ON = OM - MN = x - PQ \quad \rightarrow ①$$

$$\star \sin \psi = \frac{PQ}{r} = \cos \varphi \cdot \tan \psi = \frac{1}{\sec \psi} \cdot \tan \psi = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + \tan^2 \psi}} \cdot \tan \psi =$$

$$① \Rightarrow X = x - PQ = x - r \sin \psi = x - \frac{(1+y_1^2)^{3/2}}{y_2} \frac{y_1}{\sqrt{1+y_1^2}}$$



Hence x-coordinate :-

$$X = x - \frac{y_1}{y_2} (1+y_1^2)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Now, } Y &= CN = CQ + QN = CQ + PM = \varphi \cos \psi + y \\ &= y + \varphi \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+y_1^2}} \\ &= y + \frac{(1+y_1^2)}{y_2} \end{aligned}$$

Hence

$$c(x, Y) = \left(x - \frac{y_1}{y_2} (1+y_1^2), y + \frac{(1+y_1^2)}{y_2} \right)$$

Ques:- Find radius of curvatures of following :-

(i) $y^2 = 4ax$ at $(at^2, 2at)$

Ans:- $y^2 = 4ax \Rightarrow 2y \frac{dy}{dx} = 4a \Rightarrow y' = \frac{2a}{y}$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 2a \cdot \frac{-1}{y^2} \frac{dy}{dx}, \quad -\frac{2a}{y^2} y'$$

@ $(at^2, 2at) \Rightarrow y_1 = \frac{2a}{2at} = \frac{1}{t}$

$$y_2 = \frac{-2a}{4a^2 t^2} \cdot \frac{1}{t} = \frac{-1}{2at^3}$$

Hence : $P = \frac{(1+y_1^2)^{3/2}}{y_2} = \frac{(1+\frac{1}{t^2})^{3/2}}{-\frac{1}{2at^3}} = \frac{-2at^3 \cdot (1+t^2)^{3/2}}{t^3} = \frac{-2a(1+t^2)^{3/2}}{t^3}$

(ii) $xy = c^2$ at point (c, c)

Ans:- $xy_1 + y = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-y}{x}$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{-y}{x^2} = -\left[\frac{x \frac{dy}{dx} - y}{x^2} \right]$$

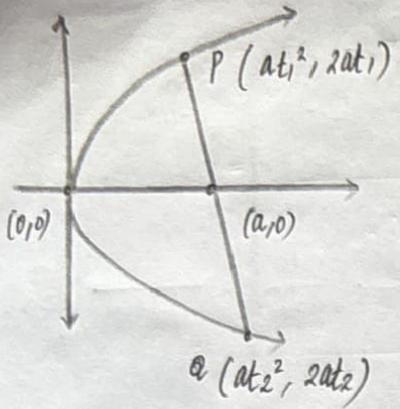
$$\therefore y_1(c, c) = \frac{-c}{c} = -1, \quad y_2 = -\left[\frac{-c - c}{c^2} \right] = \frac{2}{c}$$

$$P = \frac{(1+y_1^2)^{3/2}}{y_2} = \frac{c}{2} \cdot 2^{3/2} = \frac{\sqrt{2}c}{2}$$

(iii) If P_1 and P_2 are radius of curvature at the ends of focal chord of

$$y^2 = 4ax, \text{ P.T } P_1^{-2/3} + P_2^{-2/3} = (2a)^{-2/3}$$

Ans : Any chord passing through focus :- focal chord



Let "PQ" be a focal chord

$$\text{Eqn of } PQ \text{ :- } y - y_1 = \left[\frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1} \right] (x - x_1) \quad (i)$$

$$y - 2at_1 = \frac{2at_2 - 2at_1}{at_2^2 - at_1^2} \cdot (x - at_1^2)$$

$$y - 2at_1 = \frac{2}{t_2 + t_1} (x - at_1^2)$$

$$\text{Hence :- "PQ" is passing through } (a, 0) \Rightarrow 0 - 2at_1 = \frac{2}{t_1 + t_2} (a - at_1^2)$$

$$\text{on solving } t_1 \cdot t_2 = -1$$

$$* y^2 = 4ax \Rightarrow y_1 = \frac{dy}{dx} y_2 = \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{-2a}{y_1} y_1$$

$$\text{At } P(at_1^2, 2at_1) : y_1 = \frac{2a}{2at_1} = \frac{1}{t_1}, \quad$$

$$y_2 = \frac{-2a}{4a^2t_1^2} \cdot \frac{1}{t_1} = \frac{-1}{2at_1^3}$$

$$\text{ie } P_1 = \frac{(1+y_1^2)^{3/2}}{y_2} = \frac{(1+\frac{1}{t_1^2})^{3/2}}{-1} \cdot 2at_1^3 = -2a \cdot (1+t_1^2)^{3/2}$$

$$\text{simil. :- } P_2 = -2a \cdot (1+t_2^2)^{3/2}$$

$$\text{Req. expression :- } \frac{1}{P_1^{2/3}} + \frac{1}{P_2^{2/3}} = \frac{1}{(-2a(1+t_1^2)^{3/2})^{2/3}} + \frac{1}{(-2a(1+t_2^2)^{3/2})^{2/3}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{[2a]^{2/3}} \left[\frac{1}{1+t_1^2} + \frac{1}{1+t_2^2} \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{(2a)^{2/3}} \cdot \left[\frac{1}{t_1^2+1} + \frac{t_1^2}{t_1^2+1} \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{(2a)^{2/3}} \left[\frac{1+t_1^2}{t_1^2+1} \right]$$

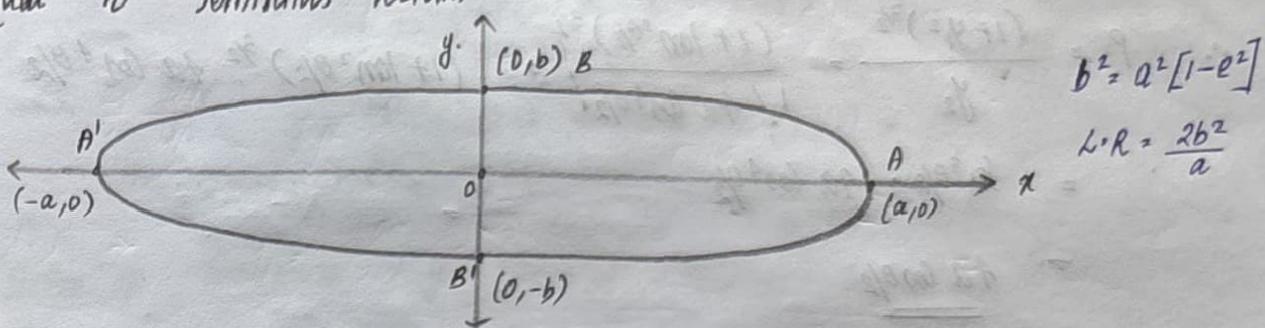
$$t_2 = -\frac{1}{t_1}$$

$$\text{ie } S_1^{-2/3} + S_2^{-2/3} = \underline{(2a)^{-2/3}}$$

Problem with 27
Qn 8-

P.T. ρ at the end of the major axis of the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ is equal to semilatus-rectum.

Ans:



$$b^2 = a^2[1-e^2]$$

$$L.R = \frac{2b^2}{a}$$

Major axis = AA' and OA = a, minor axis = BB' and OB = b

* To find ρ at $A = (a, 0)$:- $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{2x}{a^2} + \frac{2y}{b^2} \frac{dy}{dx} = 0$

$$\therefore \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-2a/a^2}{2y/b^2} = \frac{-b^2x}{a^2y}$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{-b^2}{a^2} \left[\frac{y \cdot 1 - xy_1}{y^2} \right] = \frac{-b^2}{a^2} \left(\frac{y - ay_1^2}{y^2} \right) \quad * \text{ At } B(0, b)$$

$y_1 = 0 \quad y_2 = +b/a^2$

$$\rho = \frac{(1+y_1^2)^{3/2}}{y_2} = \frac{1}{b/a^2} = a^2/b$$

Qn 8:- Find ρ at any point " (θ) " on $x = a[\theta + \sin\theta]$, $y = a[1 - \cos\theta]$

Ans:- $x = a[\theta + \sin\theta] \Rightarrow \frac{dx}{d\theta} = a[1 + \cos\theta]$

$$y = a[1 - \cos\theta] \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{d\theta} = a \sin\theta \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\frac{dy}{d\theta}}{\frac{dx}{d\theta}} = \frac{a \sin\theta}{a[1 + \cos\theta]}$$

$$= \frac{a \cdot 2 \sin\theta/2 \cos\theta/2}{a \cdot 2 \cos^2\theta/2}$$

$$= \tan\theta/2 //$$

$$y_2 = \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx} (\tan \theta/2) = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \sec^2 \theta/2 \cdot \frac{d\theta}{dx} = \frac{1}{2 \cos^2 \theta/2} \cdot \frac{1}{dy/d\theta} = \frac{1}{2 \cos^2 \theta/2} \cdot \frac{1}{a[1+\tan^2 \theta]}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2a \cos^4 \theta/2} = \frac{1}{4a \cos^4 \theta/2}$$

$$\therefore p = \frac{(1+y_1^2)^{3/2}}{y_2} = \frac{(1+\tan^2 \theta/2)^{3/2}}{1/4a \cos^4 \theta/2} = (1+\tan^2 \theta/2)^{3/2} \cdot 4a \cos^4 \theta/2$$

$$= \sec^3 \theta/2 \cdot 4a \cos^4 \theta/2$$

$$= \underline{\underline{4a \cos \theta/2}}$$

Qn 8- Find the p @ any "o" on $x = a \cos^3 \theta$, $y = a \sin^3 \theta$

$$\text{Ans. } \frac{dy}{dx} = a \cdot 3a \cos^2 \theta \cdot (-\sin \theta) = \frac{dy}{d\theta} = 3a \sin^2 \theta \cdot \cos \theta$$

$$y_1 = \frac{dy}{d\theta} = \frac{dy/d\theta}{dx/d\theta} = \frac{3a \sin^2 \theta \cos \theta}{-3a \cos^2 \theta \sin \theta} = \underline{\underline{-\tan \theta}}$$

$$y_2 = \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dx} (-\tan \theta) = -\sec^2 \theta \cdot \frac{d\theta}{dx} = -\sec^2 \theta \cdot \frac{1}{dy/d\theta} = \frac{-1}{\cos^2 \theta} \cdot \frac{1}{-3a \cos^2 \theta \sin \theta}$$

$$= \frac{1}{3a \cos^4 \theta \cdot \sin \theta}$$

$$p = \frac{(1+y_1^2)^{3/2}}{y_2} = \frac{[1+\tan^2 \theta]^{3/2}}{1/3a \sin \theta \cos^4 \theta} = \frac{\sec^3 \theta}{3a \sin \theta \cos^4 \theta}^{-1} = \frac{3a \sin \theta \cdot \cos \theta}{\cancel{1/2} \cancel{3a \sin 2\theta}}$$

Qn 8- Find the Centre of Curvature of $xy = c^2$ at (c, c)

$$\text{Ans 8- } xy = c^2 @ (c, c) \Rightarrow xy_1 + y_2 = 0 \rightarrow y_1 = -y/x$$

$$y_2 = -\left[\frac{xy_1 - y}{y_1^2}\right]$$

$$\text{At } (c, c) \Rightarrow y_1 = -1 \quad \text{and} \quad y_2 = -\left[\frac{c(-1)-c}{c^2}\right] = \underline{\underline{\frac{-2c}{c^2}}}$$

b-ordinates :- $X = x - \left[\frac{y_1}{y_2} (1+y_1^2) \right]$

$$= c - \left(\frac{-1}{\frac{-2c}{c^2}} (1+1) \right) = c - (-c) = 2c$$

$$Y = y + \frac{1}{y_2} (1+y_1^2) = c + \frac{c}{2} (1+1) = \underline{\underline{2c}}$$

Ques- Find Centre of Curvature $y^2 = 4ax$ at $(at^2, 2at)$

Ans :- $2y y_1 = 4a \Rightarrow y_1 = \frac{2a}{y}$ at $(at^2, 2at)$
 $y_2 = -\frac{2a}{y_1} \cdot \frac{dy}{dx}$ $y_1 = \frac{1}{t} \quad y_2 = \frac{-1}{2at^3}$

$$X = x - \left[\frac{y_1}{y_2} (1+y_1^2) \right] = at^2 - \left[\frac{\frac{1}{t}}{\frac{-1}{2at^3}} \cdot [1 + \frac{1}{t^2}] \right] = at^2 + \left[\frac{t^2+1}{t^3} \right] 2at^3 = at^2 + 2a(1+t^2)$$

$$= 3at^2 + 2a$$

$$Y = y + \frac{1}{y_2} (1+y_1^2) = 2at + \left(-2at^3 \right) \frac{(1+t^2)}{t^2} = 2at - 2at(1+t^2) = -2at^3$$

EVOLUTE :-

Evolute is the locus of Centre of Curvature. The given curve is the Involute of the evolute.

Ques- Find evolute of the parabola $y^2 = 4ax$

We have (from prev. example) :- $X = 3at^2 + 2a$ $Y = -2at^3$
 $\hookrightarrow \textcircled{1}$ $\hookrightarrow \textcircled{2}$

evolute is the locus of $[x, y]$

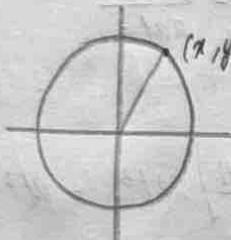
$$\text{From } ① \Rightarrow t = \left[\frac{x-2a}{3a} \right]^{1/2}$$

$$② \Rightarrow Y = -2a \left[\frac{x-2a}{3a} \right]^{3/2} = -\frac{2a(x-2a)^{3/2}}{(3a)^{3/2}} \rightarrow ③$$

$$\text{Squaring of } ③ \Rightarrow Y^2 = 4a^2 \left[\frac{(x-2a)}{(3a)} \right]^3 = \frac{4a^2}{27a^3} (x-2a)^3 = \frac{4}{27a} (x-2a)^3$$

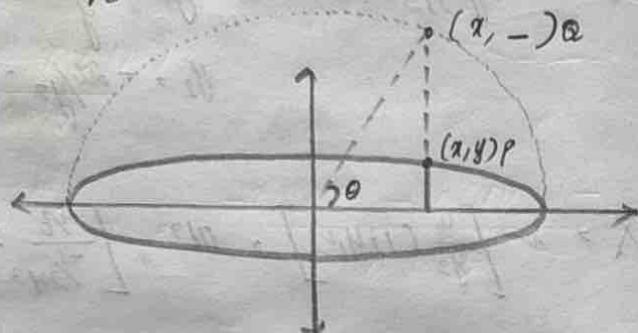
$$\text{i.e. evolute of } ③ \quad 27a Y^2 = 4(x-2a)^3 \quad (\text{in general})$$

Ans. Find the evolute of the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$



Parametric of
Circle

$$x = a \cos \theta \\ y = b \sin \theta$$



$$\text{Parametric of ellipse } ④ \quad x = a \cos \theta \quad \frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1 \\ y = b \sin \theta \quad (\text{by putting in eq})$$

Ans. Consider the parametric equations of:

$$\begin{cases} x = a \cos \theta \\ y = b \sin \theta \end{cases} \text{ for } \frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$$

$$\frac{dx}{d\theta} = -a \sin \theta, \quad \frac{dy}{d\theta} = b \cos \theta \Rightarrow y_1 = \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{b \cos \theta}{-a \sin \theta} = \frac{-b}{a} \cot \theta$$

$$y_2 = \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{d}{dt} \left[\frac{-b}{a} \cot \theta \right] = \frac{-b}{a} \cdot -\operatorname{cosec}^2 \theta \frac{d\theta}{dx} = \frac{b}{a \sin^2 \theta} \cdot \frac{1}{-a \sin \theta} = \frac{-b}{a^2 \sin^3 \theta}$$

$$X = x - \left[\frac{y_1}{y_2} (1+y_1^2) \right] = a \cos \theta - \left[\frac{\frac{-b}{a} \cot \theta}{\frac{b}{a \sin^2 \theta}} \left(1 + \frac{b^2 \cot^2 \theta}{a^2} \right) \right]$$

$$= a \cos \theta - \left(a \sin^2 \theta \cos \theta \left(\frac{a^2 + b^2 \cot^2 \theta}{a^2} \right) \right)$$

$$= a \cos \theta - \frac{1}{a} (\cos \theta (a^2 \sin^2 \theta + b^2 \cos^2 \theta))$$

$$ax = a^2 \cos^2 \theta - \cos \theta (a^2 \sin^2 \theta + b^2 \cos^2 \theta)$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos \theta [a^2 - a^2 \sin^2 \theta - b^2 \cos^2 \theta] = \cos \theta [a^2 \cos^2 \theta - b^2 \sin^2 \theta] = \cos^3 \theta [a^2 - b^2]$$

$$\text{ie } \cos \theta = \left[\frac{ax}{(a^2 - b^2)} \right]^{1/3} \longrightarrow ①$$

$$Y = y + \frac{1}{y_2} (1 + y_1^2) = b \sin \theta + \frac{-a^2 \sin^3 \theta}{b} \left(1 + \frac{b^2}{a^2} \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{\sin^2 \theta} \right) = b \sin \theta + \frac{-a^2 \sin^3 \theta}{b} \cdot \frac{(a^2 \sin^2 \theta + b^2 \cos^2 \theta)}{a^2 \sin^2 \theta}$$

$$by = b^2 \sin \theta + -\sin \theta (a^2 \sin^2 \theta + b^2 \cos^2 \theta)$$

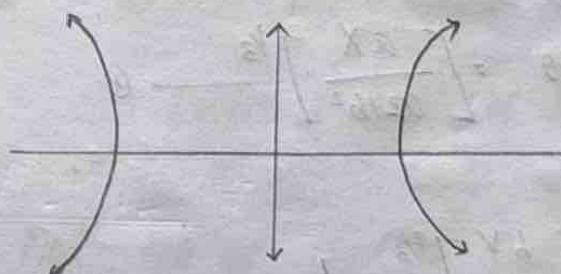
$$\Rightarrow \sin \theta [b^2 (1 - \cos^2 \theta) + a^2 \cos^2 \theta] = \sin \theta [b^2 \sin^2 \theta + a^2 \sin^2 \theta] = -\sin^3 \theta (a^2 - b^2)$$

$$\text{ie } \sin \theta = \left[\frac{-by}{(a^2 - b^2)} \right]^{1/3} \longrightarrow ②$$

$$\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1 \Rightarrow \textcircled{1}^2 + \textcircled{2}^2 = 1 \Rightarrow \underline{(ax)^{2/3} + (by)^{4/3} = (a^2 - b^2)^{2/3}}$$

Qn :- Find the evolute of the hyperbola $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$.

Ans:-



Parametric eqn of hyperbola :-

$$x = a \sec \theta$$

$$y = b \tan \theta$$

$$\frac{dy}{d\theta} = a \sec \theta \tan \theta \quad \frac{dy}{dx} = b \sec^2 \theta \quad \Rightarrow \quad \frac{dy}{dx}^2 = \frac{b \sec \theta \tan \theta}{a \sec \theta \tan \theta} = \frac{b}{a} \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} \sin \theta$$

$$y_1 = \frac{b}{a} \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}$$

$$y_2 = -\frac{b}{a} \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} \cot \theta \cdot \frac{dy}{dx}^2 = \frac{-b}{a^2} \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} \cot \theta \cdot \frac{1}{a \sec \theta \tan \theta} = \frac{-b}{a^2} \frac{\cos^3 \theta}{\sin^3 \theta}$$

$$X = x - \frac{y_1}{y_2} [1 + y_1^2] = a \sec \theta - \frac{\frac{b}{a} \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}}{-\frac{b}{a} \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}} \left[1 + \frac{b^2}{a^2} \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{\sin^2 \theta} \right] = \frac{-\sin^2 \theta}{\cos^3 \theta} \frac{[a^2 \sin^2 \theta + b^2]}{a^2 \sin^2 \theta}$$

$$= \frac{a}{\cos \theta} + \frac{b}{\sin^2 \theta} \left(\frac{a^2 \sin^2 \theta + b^2}{a^2 \sin^2 \theta} \right) - \frac{a^2 \sin^3 \theta}{b \cos^3 \theta}$$

$$= \frac{a}{\cos \theta} + \frac{1}{a} \left[\frac{a^2 \sin^2 \theta + b^2}{a^2 \sin^2 \theta} \right] = \frac{a^2 \cos^2 \theta + a^2 \sin^2 \theta + b^2}{a^2 \sin^2 \theta \cos^3 \theta} = \frac{a^2 + b^2}{a^2 \cos^3 \theta}$$

$$X = \frac{a^2 + b^2}{a^2 \cos^3 \theta}$$

$$Y = y + \frac{1}{y^2} [1+y^2] = b \tan \theta + \frac{a^2 \sin^3 \theta}{-b \cos^3 \theta} \left[1 + \frac{b^2}{a^2} \cdot \frac{1}{\tan^2 \theta} \right]$$

$$= b \tan \theta + \frac{-a^2 \sin^3 \theta}{b \cos^3 \theta} \cdot \left[\frac{a^2 \sin^2 \theta + b^2}{a^2 \sin^2 \theta} \right]$$

$$= b \tan \theta - \frac{1}{b} \sin \theta \left(\frac{a^2 \sin^2 \theta + b^2}{\cos^3 \theta} \right)$$

$$= \frac{b^2 \sin \theta \cos^2 \theta - \sin \theta (a^2 \sin^3 \theta + b^2)}{b \cos^3 \theta} = \frac{-a^2 \sin^3 \theta - b^2 \sin \theta (1 - \cos^2 \theta)}{b \cos^3 \theta}$$

$$Y = \frac{-a^2 \sin^3 \theta - b^2 \sin^3 \theta}{b \cos^3 \theta} = \frac{-(a^2 + b^2) \sin^3 \theta}{b \cos^3 \theta} = \frac{[a^2 + b^2]}{b} \tan^3 \theta$$

$$\Rightarrow \tan \theta = \left[\frac{-bY}{a^2 + b^2} \right]^{\frac{1}{3}} \rightarrow \textcircled{2} \quad \sec \theta = \left[\frac{aX}{a^2 + b^2} \right]^{\frac{1}{3}} \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

$$\text{But } \sec^2 \theta - \tan^2 \theta = 1 \Rightarrow \left[\frac{aX}{b^2 + a^2} \right]^{\frac{2}{3}} - \left[\frac{-bY}{a^2 + b^2} \right]^{\frac{2}{3}} = 1$$

$$\text{evolute of } g: \underline{(ax)^{\frac{2}{3}} - (bY)^{\frac{2}{3}} = [a^2 + b^2]^{\frac{2}{3}}}.$$

Ques- Find the evolute of $a[\cos \theta + \sin \theta] = x$ $y = a[\sin \theta - \theta \cos \theta]$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Ans- } \frac{dx}{d\theta} &= a[-\sin \theta + \theta \cos \theta] \\ &\quad + \sin \theta \\ &= a\theta \cos \theta \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dy}{d\theta} &= a[\cos \theta + \sin \theta - \cos \theta] \\ &= a\theta \sin \theta \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{a\theta \sin\theta}{a\theta \cos\theta} = \tan\theta \quad \left. \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} \right\} y_1 = \tan\theta \quad y_2 = a\theta^2 \cdot \frac{d\theta}{dx} = \frac{1}{\cos^2\theta} \cdot \frac{1}{a\theta \cos\theta}$$

$$= \frac{1}{a\theta \cdot \cos^3\theta}$$

$$X = a - \frac{y_1}{y_2} \cdot [1 + y_1^2] = a(\cos\theta + \theta \sin\theta) - \frac{\tan\theta \cdot a\theta \cos^3\theta}{1} [1 + \tan^2\theta]$$

$$= a(\cos\theta + \theta \sin\theta) - \frac{\sin\theta \cdot a\theta \cdot \cos\theta}{\cos\theta} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos^2\theta}$$

$$= a\cos\theta + a\theta \sin\theta - a\theta \sin\theta$$

$$= \underline{\underline{a\cos\theta}}$$

$$Y = y + \frac{1}{y_2} [1 + y_1^2] = a\sin\theta - a\theta \cos\theta + a\theta \cos^2\theta \cdot \frac{1}{\cos^2\theta}$$

$$= \underline{\underline{a\sin\theta}}$$

i.e.

$$\frac{x}{a} = \cos\theta, \quad \frac{y}{a} = \sin\theta \Rightarrow \sin^2\theta + \cos^2\theta = 1$$

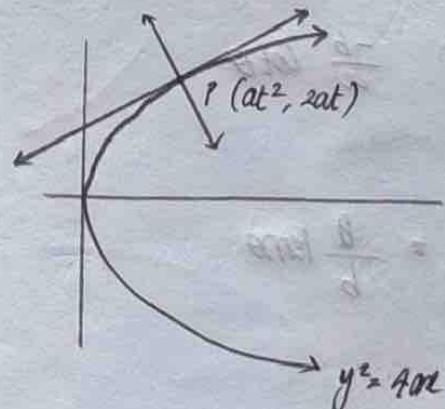
$$x^2 + y^2 = a^2 \Rightarrow \text{evolute.}$$

Note :- we can define evolute in term of normal.

Evolute = Envelope of the normals.

e.g.: Find the eqn of the normal to $y^2 = 4ax$ at $(at^2, 2at)$ and hence find evolute.

Ans:-



$$y^2 = 4ax$$

$$2y \frac{dy}{dx} = 4a \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2a}{y} = \frac{2a}{2at} = \frac{1}{t}$$

$$M = \frac{2a}{y} = \frac{2a}{2at} = \frac{1}{t}$$

$$\text{Eqn of normal: } y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$$

when 2 line's with slopes m_1 & m_2 are $1''$, then $|m_1 \cdot m_2 = -1|$

i.e. slope of the normal $\frac{1}{t} M_1 = -1 \Rightarrow M_1 = -t$

$$\text{eqn of normal : } y - 2at = -t(x - at^2)$$

$$y - 2at = -tx + at^3 \Rightarrow y + xt = 2at + at^3 \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

Bl. evolute is the envelop of the normal. i.e. parti. diff. of (1) gives wrt. t

$$0 + y = 2a + at^2 \Rightarrow t = \left[\frac{x-2a}{3a} \right]^{1/2}$$

$$(1) \Rightarrow y + t(x-2a) = at^3 \Rightarrow y + \left(\frac{x-2a}{3a} \right)^{1/2} (x-2a) = a \left(\frac{x-2a}{3a} \right)^{3/2}$$

$$\text{i.e. } y + \frac{(x-2a)^{3/2}}{\sqrt{3a}} = \frac{x(x-2a)^{3/2}}{3a\sqrt{3a}}$$

$$y = \frac{(x-2a)^{3/2}}{3\sqrt{3a}} - \frac{(x-2a)^{3/2}}{\sqrt{3a}} = \frac{(x-2a)^{3/2}}{\sqrt{3a}} \left[\frac{1}{3} - 1 \right]$$

$$\text{or } ay^2 = t(x-2a)^3 \Rightarrow \text{evolute}$$

Ques- Find the eqn to the normal to the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ at (a cos θ , b sin θ) and hence find evolute.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Ans.} \quad x &= a \cos \theta & y &= b \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \\ \frac{dx}{d\theta} &= -a \sin \theta & \frac{dy}{d\theta} &= b \frac{\cos \theta}{\cos^2 \theta} \end{aligned} \quad \left\{ \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-b}{a} \cot \theta \right.$$

$$\text{Slope of the normal} \Rightarrow \frac{-1}{\left[\frac{dy}{dx} \right]} = \frac{a}{b} \operatorname{tan} \theta$$

$$\text{eqn of normal : } y - b \sin \theta = \frac{a}{b} \operatorname{tan} \theta (x - a \cos \theta)$$

$$y - b \sin \theta = \frac{a}{b} x \tan \theta - \frac{a^2}{b} \sin \theta \Rightarrow by - b^2 \sin \theta = -a^2 \sin \theta + \frac{ax}{b} \tan \theta$$

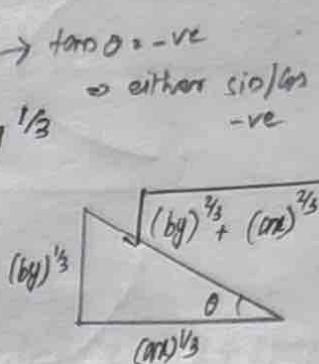
$$by + \sin \theta [a^2 - b^2] = \frac{ax}{b} \tan \theta$$

normal :- $\frac{am}{\cos \theta} - \frac{by}{\sin \theta} = a^2 - b^2 \rightarrow ①$ (Part. diff. w.r.t. θ)

Evolute :- $0 = ax \sec \theta \tan \theta - by (-\operatorname{cosec} \theta \cot \theta)$

$$0 = ax \sec \theta \tan \theta + by \operatorname{cosec} \theta \cot \theta$$

$$\Rightarrow \tan^3 \theta = \frac{-by}{ax} \Rightarrow \tan \theta = \left[\frac{-by}{ax} \right]^{1/3}$$



i.e. $\operatorname{cosec} \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{-\sqrt{(ax)^{2/3} + (by)^{2/3}}}{(by)^{2/3}}$

$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{\sqrt{(ax)^{2/3} + (by)^{2/3}}}{(by)^{2/3}}$

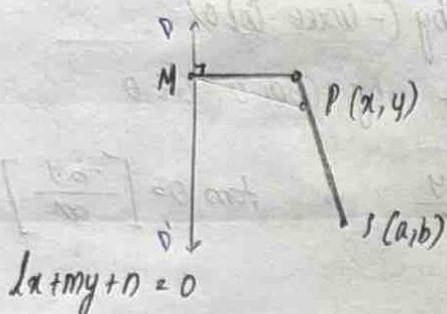
$$① \Rightarrow am \cdot \frac{\sqrt{(am)^{2/3} + (by)^{2/3}}}{(ax)^{2/3}} - by \frac{\sqrt{(ax)^{2/3} + (by)^{2/3}}}{(by)^{2/3}} = a^2 - b^2$$

$$\sqrt{(am)^{2/3} + (by)^{2/3}} \left[(am)^{1-1/3} + (by)^{1-1/3} \right] = a^2 - b^2$$

i.e. $(ax)^{2/3} + (by)^{2/3} = (a^2 - b^2)^{2/3}$

Module 8- 3

Conics :- Consider a fixed line DD' and a fixed point S . A Conic is defined as the locus of P such that $\frac{SP}{PM} = e$, a constant.



where SP is the distance of P from S . PM is 1st distance to the line.

- Fixed point called focus :- generally denoted by s
 - Fixed line is called directrix
 - Constant ratio is called eccentricity
- | | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| } | If $e=1$ | Parabola |
| | $e < 1$ | ellipse |
| | $e > 1$ | Hyperbola. |

General Eqn of a Conic

$$SP = \sqrt{(x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2}$$

PM = 1st distance from P(x,y) to the line $Lx+my+n=0$

$$PM = \frac{|Lx+my+n|}{\sqrt{L^2+m^2}}$$

$$\text{But } \frac{SP}{PM} = e \Rightarrow SP^2 = e^2 PM^2$$

$$(x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2 = e^2 \left[\frac{(Lx+my+n)^2}{L^2+m^2} \right]$$

$$\text{ie } (L^2+m^2) [(x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2] = e^2 [L^2m^2 + m^2y^2 + n^2 + 2Lmxy + 2Lax + 2mn y]$$

This can be put in the form:

$$ax^2 + 2hxy + by^2 + 2gx + 2fy + c = 0$$

Standard Equation of the parabola

$$\frac{SP}{PM} = e = 1 \Rightarrow SP = PM$$

$$\text{ie } \frac{SA}{AZ} = 1 \Rightarrow SA = AZ = a$$

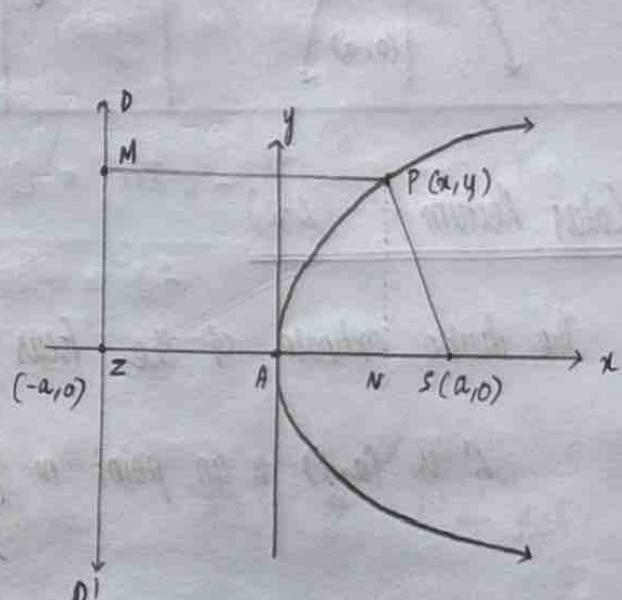
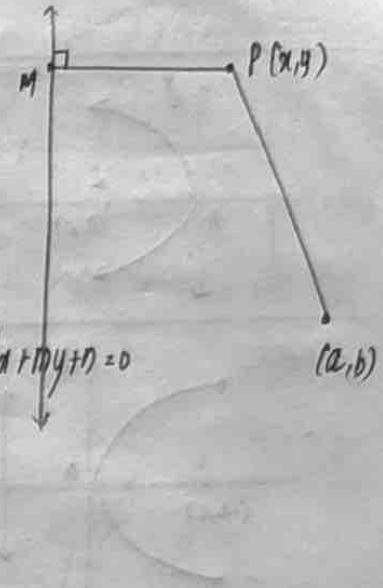
Eqn of the directrix of $x = -a$

$$x+a = 0$$

$$SP = \sqrt{(x-a)^2 + y^2}$$

$$PM = AN = AN + AZ = a+x \quad \text{but } \frac{SP}{PM} = e = 1 \Rightarrow SP^2 = PM^2$$

$$(x-a)^2 + y^2 = (x+a)^2 \Rightarrow y^2 = (x+a)^2 - (x-a)^2 = 4ax$$



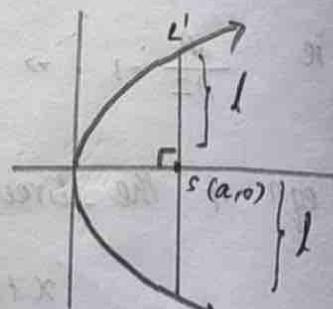
	Eqn	Focus (s)	Eqn of directrix	vertex (A)
	$y^2 = 4ax$	$(a, 0)$	$x = -a$	$A(0, 0)$
	$y^2 = -4ax$	$(-a, 0)$	$x = a$	$A(0, 0)$
	$x^2 = 4ay$	$(0, a)$	$y = -a$	$A(0, 0)$
	$x^2 = -4ay$	$(0, -a)$	$y = a$	$A(0, 0)$

Latus Rectum :- (L.R.)

The double ordinate of the focus is called latus rectum.

L' is (a, l) is a point in $y^2 = 4ax$
 $l^2 = 4a \cdot a$

i.e. $l = 2a$ length of L.R. = $4a$

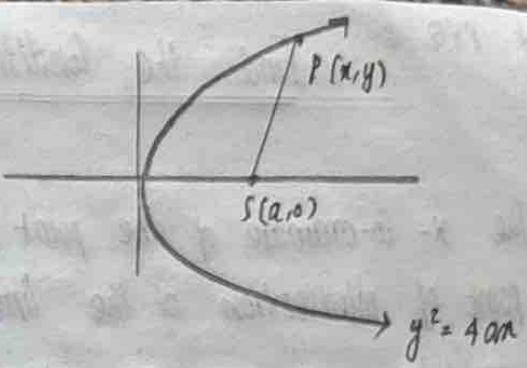


Focal distance :- (FD)

Let $P(x,y)$ be any point on $y^2 = 4ax$, then the distance SP is called focal distance.

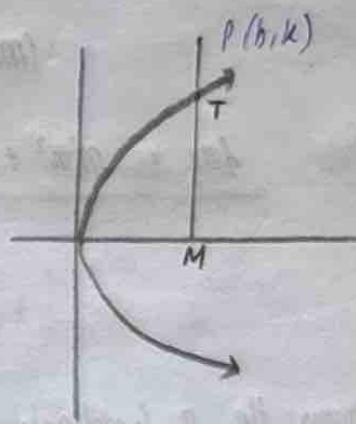
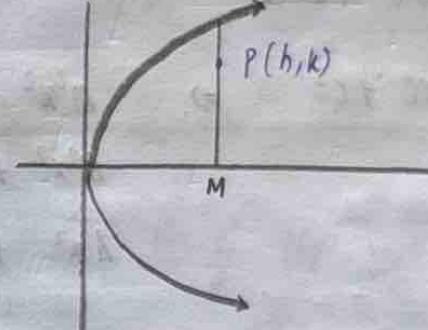
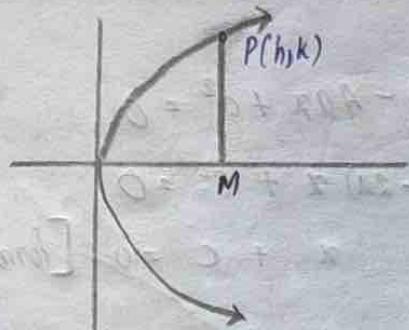
Focal distance :-

$$\begin{aligned}F \cdot D &= PS = \sqrt{(x-a)^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{(x-a)^2 + 4ax} \\&= \sqrt{(x+a)^2} \\&= |x+a|\end{aligned}$$



$$\text{Focal distance} = |x+a|$$

Position of a point w.r.t. $y^2 = 4ax$



Case ① :- If $P(h, k)$ is a point in $y^2 = 4ax$ then $k^2 = 4ah$

$$\text{i.e. } k^2 - 4ah = 0$$

Case ② :- sh is a point outside the curve $\Rightarrow PM > TM \rightarrow \text{①}$

$$\text{But } PM = k \quad TM = \sqrt{4ah}$$

$$\text{①} \Rightarrow k > \sqrt{4ah} \Rightarrow k^2 - 4ah > 0$$

Case ③ :- $P(h, k)$ is a point inside the parabola $\Rightarrow TM > PM \Rightarrow k^2 < 4ah$

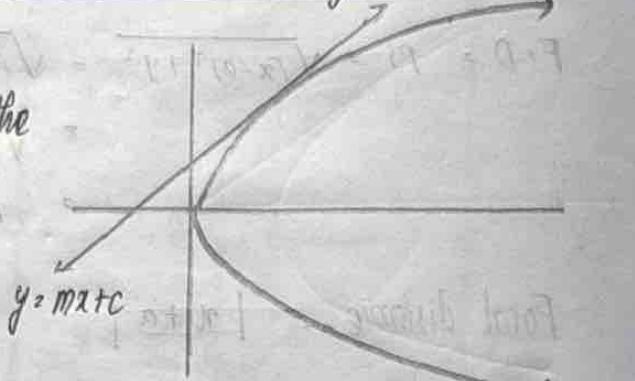
$$\text{i.e. } k^2 - 4ah < 0$$

In general :- a point $P(x)(y)$ is

- in the parabola if $y^2 - 4ax = 0$
- inside the parabola if $y^2 - 4ax < 0$
- outside the parabola if $y^2 - 4ax > 0$

* PYQ :- Find the condition that $y = mx + c$ be the tangent to $y^2 = 4ax$

The x -co-ordinate of the point of intersection of the point of intersection of the line $y = mx + c$ and parabola $y^2 = 4ax$ are given by eliminating y .



$$y = mx + c \Rightarrow y^2 = (mx + c)^2 \quad y^2 = 4ax$$

$$(mx + c)^2 = (4ax)^2$$

$$4ax = m^2x^2 + 2mxc + c^2 \Rightarrow m^2x^2 + 2mcx - 4ax + c^2 = 0$$

$$m^2x^2 + 2(mc - 2a)x + c^2 = 0$$

$$Ax^2 + Bx + C = 0 \quad [\text{form}]$$

Given the x -co-ordinate of the point of contact. But when the line is tangent, there is only one point of contact.

$$\Rightarrow \text{Roots are equal} \Rightarrow B^2 - 4AC = 0$$

$$\text{i.e. } 4(mc - 2a)^2 - 4m^2c^2 = 0 \Rightarrow m^2c^2 - 4mc + 4a^2 - 4m^2c^2 = 0$$

$$4a^2 = 4mc \Rightarrow C = \underline{\underline{a/m}}$$

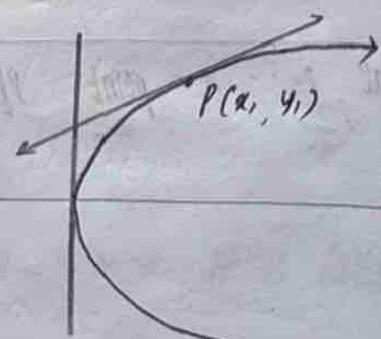
Note : $y = mx + c$ is a tangent to $y^2 = 4ax$ when $y = mx + a/m$

To find the eqn of the tangent at (x_1, y_1)

$$y^2 = 4ax$$

$$\text{by } \frac{dy}{dx} = 4a$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2a}{y}$$



$$m = \left[\frac{dy}{dx} \right]_{(x_1, y_1)} = \frac{2a}{y_1}$$

Eqn of the tangent : $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$

$$y - y_1 = \frac{2a}{y_1}(x - x_1) \Rightarrow yy_1 - y_1^2 = 2ax - 2ax_1$$

i.e. $yy_1 = 2ax + y_1^2 - 2ax_1$

$$= 2ax + 4ax_1 - 2ax_1 = 2ax + 2ax_1 = 2a(x + x_1)$$

i.e. Tangent @ $(x_1, y_1) \Rightarrow$

$$yy_1 = 2a(x + x_1)$$

Parametric Eqn of $y^2 = 4ax$

The 2 equations $x = at^2$ and $y = 2at$ satisfy the eqn $y^2 = 4ax$

i.e. any point on parabola can be taken as $(at^2, 2at)$.

① Eqn of the chord joining t_1 and t_2

The eqn of PQ is $y - y_1 = \left(\frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1} \right)(x - x_1)$

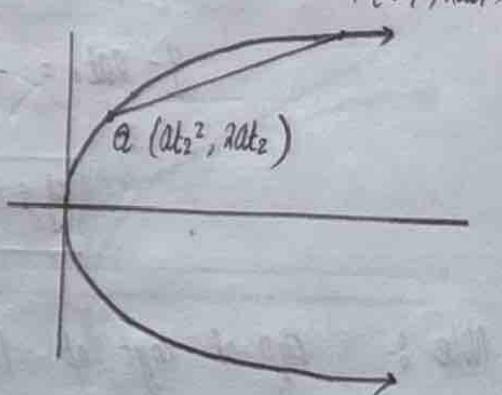
i.e. $y - 2at_1 = \frac{2a(t_2 - t_1)}{a(t_2 - t_1)(t_2 + t_1)}(x - x_1)$

$$y - 2at_1 = \frac{2(x - x_1)}{(t_2 + t_1)}$$

$$(y - 2at_1)(t_2 + t_1) = 2(x - at_1)^2$$

$$y(t_1 + t_2) - 2at_1(t_1 + t_2) = 2ax - 2at_1^2$$

$$\Rightarrow y(t_1 + t_2) = 2x + 2at_1t_2$$



Eqn of chord :-

$$y(t_1 + t_2) = 2(x + at_1t_2)$$

To find the eqn of tangent at $(at_1^2, 2at_1)$

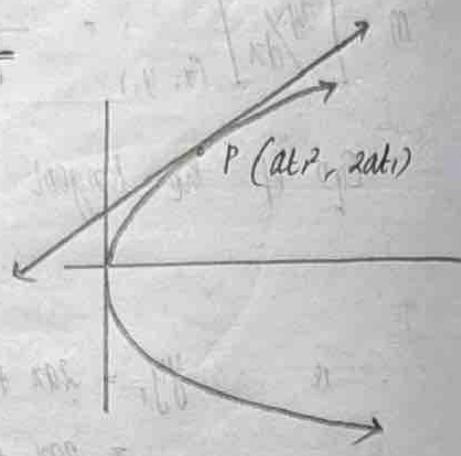
chord on eqn: t_2 approaches t_1 , so as chord becomes tangent.
ie chord eqn w/ replace t_2 with t_1 .

ie Put $t_2 = t_1$ in the eqn of the chord.

$$y(t_1 + t_2) = 2x + 2at_1 \cdot t_2$$

$$2yt_1 = 2(x + at_1^2) \Rightarrow$$

$$\boxed{\text{eqn of tangent: } yt_1 = x + at_1^2}$$



To find eqn of normal at $(at_1^2, 2at_1)$

Eqn of tangent is $yt_1 = x + at_1^2$

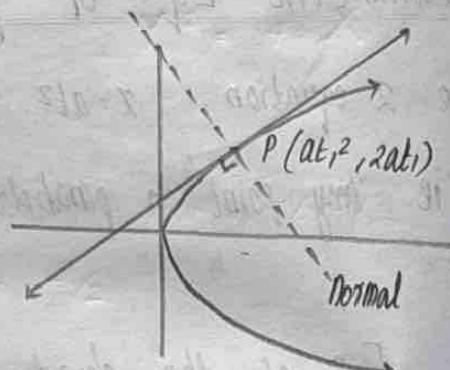
$$y = \frac{1}{t_1}x + at_1 \quad (\text{in form } y = mx + c)$$

slope of the tangent = $\frac{1}{t_1}$, \Rightarrow slope of normal = $-t_1$,

ie normal at $(at_1^2, 2at_1)$

$$y - 2at_1 = -t_1(x - at_1^2) \Rightarrow y - 2at_1 = -t_1x + at_1^3$$

$$\boxed{y + at_1 = 2at_1 + at_1^3}$$



Note :- Eqn of tangent at $(at_1^2, 2at_1)$ $yt_1 = x + at_1^2 \rightarrow ①$

simly Eqn of tangent at $(at_2^2, 2at_2)$ $yt_2 = x + at_2^2 \rightarrow ②$

$$\text{olving } ① + ② \rightarrow ① - ② \Rightarrow yt_1 - yt_2 = at_1^2 - at_2^2$$

$$y(t_1 - t_2) = a(t_1 - t_2)(t_1 + t_2)$$

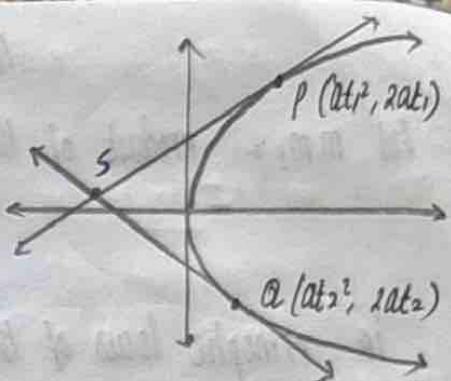
$$y = a(t_1 + t_2)$$

$$① \Rightarrow x = yt_1 - at_1^2 = a(t_1 + t_2)t_1 - at_1^2$$

$$= at_1^2 + 2t_1t_2 - at_1^2 = at_1t_2$$

ie Point of intersection of tangent at t_1 & t_2

$$s \left(at_1 t_2, a(t_1 + t_2) \right)$$



ORTHOPTIC LOCUS

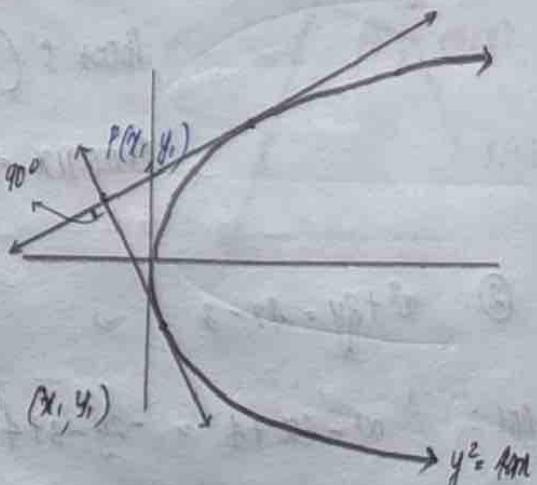
It is the locus of the point of intersection of 2 tangent to a curve

* Q.P : Find the orthoptic locus of $y^2 = 4ax$

We know that $y = mx + a/m$ represents a tangent to $y^2 = 4ax$. Let $P(x_1, y_1)$ be the point of intersection of 2 tangents.

If $y = mx + a/m \rightarrow$ ① - passes through (x_1, y_1)

$$y_1 = mx_1 + a/m \Rightarrow m^2 - y_1 m + a = 0 \rightarrow \text{②}$$



It is a quadratic in m . But m is the slope of the tangent passing through (x_1, y_1) but tangents are L'. solving ② we get two values for m which are the slopes of 2 tangent passing through (x_1, y_1) . But tangents are perpendicular.

$$m_1 \cdot m_2 = -1$$

But m_1, m_2 , product of the roots $= \frac{c}{a} = \frac{a}{x_1} = -1$

$$a = -x_1 \Rightarrow a + x_1 = 0$$

$$\boxed{ax^2 + bx + c = 0}$$

prod. of roots $= \frac{c}{a}$
sum of roots $= -\frac{b}{a}$

ie orthoptic locus of the parabola is directrix.

Qn:- Find the vertex, focus and directrix of

① $y^2 + 6y - 2x + 5 = 0$

Ans: $y^2 + 6y = 2x - 5 \Rightarrow y^2 + 6y + 9 = 2x + 4 \Rightarrow (y+3)^2 = 2(x+2)$
 $y^2 = 4aX$

ie $4a = 2 \Rightarrow a = \frac{1}{2}$

$y = y+3 \quad X = x+2 \quad \left. \begin{array}{l} \text{w.r.t } X \neq Y \\ \text{Vertex} = (0,0) \quad \text{Focus} = (-\frac{1}{2}, 0) \\ \text{Directrix} = -\frac{1}{2} \end{array} \right\}$

w.r.t original chord :- Vertex $(0-2, 0-3) = (-2, -3)$

Focus $S(\frac{1}{2}-2, 0-3) = (-\frac{3}{2}, -3)$

Directrix $\Rightarrow x+2 = -\frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow x = \underline{-\frac{5}{2}}$

② $x^2 + 2y = 4x - 3 \Rightarrow$

Ans: $x^2 - 4x + 4 = -2y - 3 + 4 \Rightarrow (x-2)^2 = -2y + 1 \quad \left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Vertex} = (2, -\frac{1}{2}) \\ x^2 = -4ay \end{array} \right\}$

$4a = -2 \Rightarrow a = -\frac{1}{2}$

ie Vertex $= (2, -\frac{1}{2})$ Focus: $((2, 0))$ Directrix $\Rightarrow 2y = 1$

$$③ y^2 - 2y - 6x + 17 = 0$$

Ans: $y^2 - 2y + 1 = 6x + 16$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 6(x+3) \quad \left. \begin{aligned} (y-1)^2 &= 6(x+3) \\ y^2 - 4y + 1 &= 6x + 16 \end{aligned} \right\} \\ &\quad \quad \quad 4a = 6 \Rightarrow a = \frac{3}{2} \end{aligned}$$

Vertex = $(1, -3)$ Focus: $(\frac{3}{2}, 1)$ Directrix $\Rightarrow x = -\frac{9}{2}$

~~K~~

$$④ x^2 + 4x + 4y + 16 = 0 \Rightarrow x^2 + 4x + 4 = -4y - 16 + 4$$

$$(x+2)^2 = -4y - 12 = -4(y+3)$$

$$(x+2)^2 = -4(y+3)$$

$$x^2 = -4a y \quad -4a = -4 \Rightarrow a = 1$$

~~(0, -2)~~

Vertex $(-2, -3)$ focus: $(-2, -4)$ directrix $\Rightarrow y = -2$

Ques- Find the eqn of the parabola with focus at $S(5, 3)$ and directrix

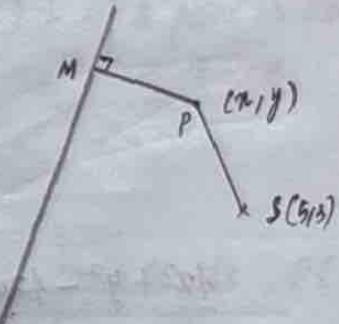
$$3x - 4y + 1 = 0$$

Ans:

$$SP = \sqrt{(x-5)^2 + (y-3)^2}$$

$PM = 1^{\circ}$ distance to the directrix

$$\frac{|3x - 4y + 1|}{\sqrt{3^2 + 4^2}} = \frac{|3x - 4y + 1|}{5}$$



$$\text{But } \frac{SP}{PM} = 1 \Rightarrow SP^2 = PM^2 \quad (x-5)^2 + (y-3)^2 = \frac{(3x - 4y + 1)^2}{25}$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 - 10x + 25 + y^2 - 6y + 9 = \frac{9x^2 + 16y^2 + 1 - 24xy + 6x - 8y}{25}$$

$$\text{i.e. } 16x^2 + 9y^2 + 24xy - 256x - 142y + 849 = 0.$$

① Find the eqn of parabola with focus $S(1, -1)$ and vertex $A(2, 1)$

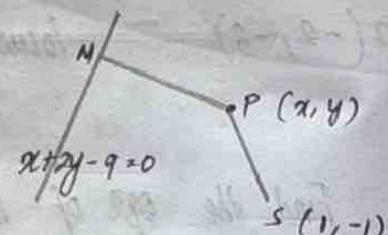
Ans: Let $Z(\alpha, \beta)$ be co-ordinates. But A is midpoint of SZ .

i.e. $2 = \frac{\alpha+1}{2} \Rightarrow \alpha = 3$ $1 = \frac{\beta-1}{2} \Rightarrow \beta = 3$ $(\alpha, \beta) = (3, 3)$.

Here SZ is \perp° to DD' \Rightarrow Slope of $DD' = \frac{-1}{\text{Slope of } SZ} = \frac{-(x_2 - x_1)}{y_2 - 1} = \frac{-(3 - 1)}{3 - 1} = -\frac{1}{2}$

Eqn of directrix $= y - 3 = \frac{-1}{2}(x - 3) \Rightarrow 2y - 6 = -x + 3$

Eqn of directrix $= x + 2y - 9 = 0$



$$SP^2 = PM^2 \Rightarrow SP = \sqrt{(x-1)^2 + (y+1)^2}$$

$$PM = \frac{|x+2y-9|}{\sqrt{5}}$$

$$\Rightarrow 25((x-1)^2 + (y+1)^2) = (x^2 + 4y^2 + 81 - 4xy + 2x + 4y)$$

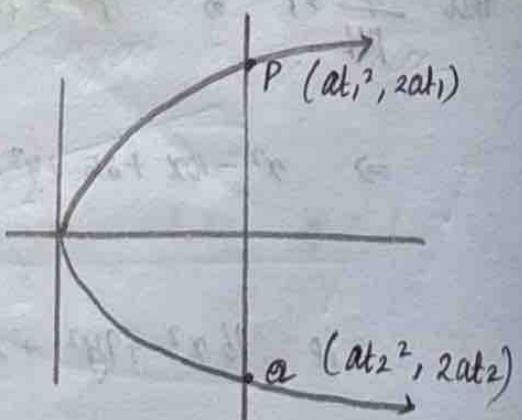
$$4x^2 + y^2 - 4xy + 8x + 46y - 71 = 0$$

Ques- If the chord joining 2 points t_1 & t_2 on $y^2 = 4x$ passes through focus, $PT \cdot t_1 \cdot t_2 = -1$

Ans: Eqn of PQ:

$$y(t_1 + t_2) = 2x + 2at_1 t_2$$

It passes through $(a, 0)$. i.e.



$$0 = 2a + 2at_1t_2 \Rightarrow t_1t_2 = -\frac{2a}{2a} = -1 //$$

Qn: PT the tangent at the end point of focal chord of $y^2 = 4ax$ intersect at right angles on the directrix.

Ans: Let $P = (at_1^2, 2at_1)$ $a = (at_2^2, 2at_2)$

Hence $t_1t_2 = -1$

Eqn of tangent @ t_1 :

$$yt_1 = x + at_1^2$$

$$y = \frac{1}{t_1}x + at_1 \rightarrow \text{slope of tangent}_1 = \frac{1}{t_1}$$

simly slope of tangt @ $t_2 \Rightarrow \frac{1}{t_2} \rightarrow \text{slope of tangent}_2 = \frac{1}{t_2}$

$$m_1m_2 = \frac{1}{t_1t_2} = \frac{1}{-1} = -1 // \quad (\text{intersects @ right angle}).$$

points of intersection of tangts @ $t_1, t_2 \Rightarrow (at_1t_2, a(t_1+t_2))$
 $(-a, a(t_1+t_2)) \Rightarrow \text{a point on line}$
 $x = -a$

$x = -a$ is the directric @

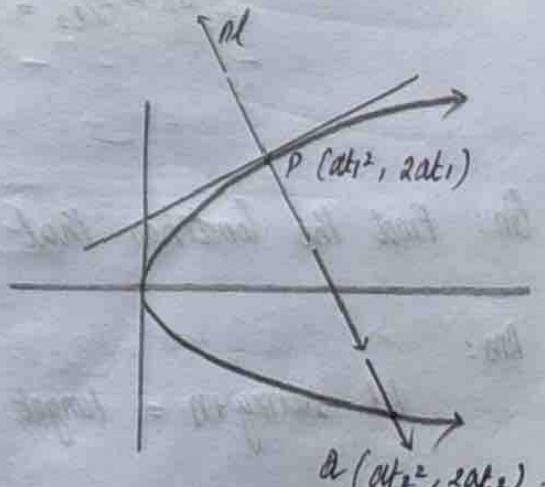
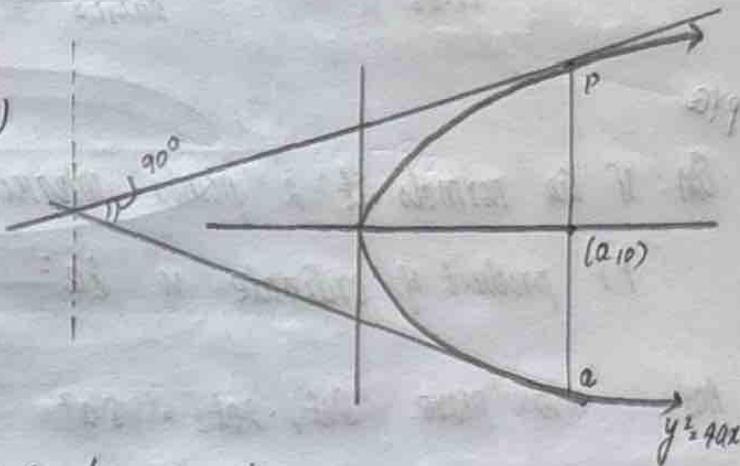
Qn: If the normal at $at_1^2, 2at_1$ to $y^2 = 4ax$ meet the curve again at t_2 , PT t_2 , then $t_2 = -t_1 - 2/t_1$

Ans: Eqn of PQ as the normal at $(at_1^2, 2at_1)$

$$\text{is } y + at_1 = 2at_1 + at_1^3 \rightarrow 0$$

Eqn of Pa as the chord joining t_1 & t_2

$$y(t_1+t_2) - 2x = 2at_1t_2 \rightarrow ②$$



① + ② are identical as they represent the same line. Comparing coeff.

$$\text{ie } \frac{1}{t_1 t_2} = \frac{t_1}{-2} = \frac{2at_1 + at_1^3}{2at_1 t_2} \Rightarrow -2 = t_1(t_1 + t_2)$$

$$t_2 = -t_1 - \frac{2}{t_1}$$

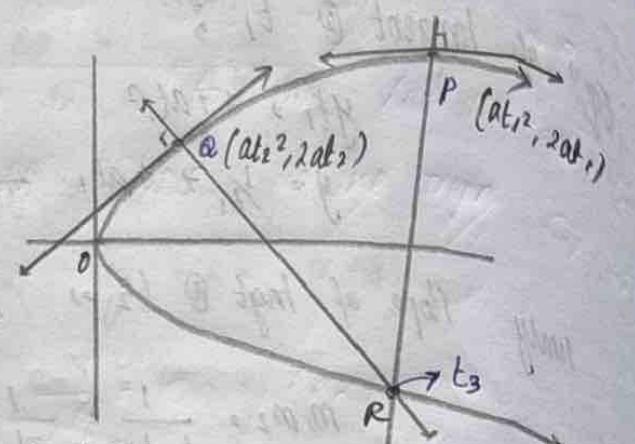
P/Q

Qn: If the normals at 2 points intersect on the curve $y^2 = 4ax$
PT product of ordinate is $8a^2$

Ans: To prove $2at_1 \cdot 2at_2 = 8a^2$

$$4a^2 t_1 t_2 = 8a^2$$

To prove $t_1 t_2 = 2$



$$\text{Eqn of normal @ } (at_1^2, 2at_1) \Rightarrow y + at_1 = 2at_1 + at_1^3 \rightarrow ①$$

$$\text{Eqn of nl as chord joining } t_1 \text{ & } t_3 \Rightarrow y(t_1 + t_3) = 2a + 2at_1 t_3 \rightarrow ②$$

① + ② are identical \Rightarrow Comparing coeff.

$$\frac{1}{t_1 t_3} = \frac{t_1}{-2} \Rightarrow t_3 = -t_1 - \frac{2}{t_1}, \quad \text{imly } t_3 = -t_2 - \frac{2}{t_2}$$

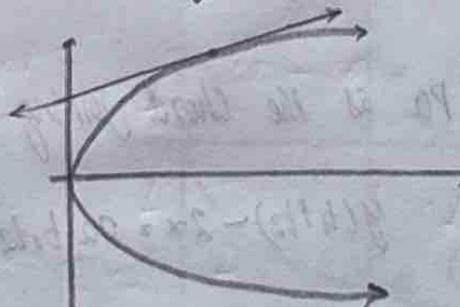
$$-t_2 - \frac{2}{t_2} = -t_1 - \frac{2}{t_1} \Rightarrow t_1(t_2^2 + 2) = t_2(t_1^2 + 2)$$

$$\Rightarrow t_1 t_2 = 2 //$$

Qn: Find the condition that $lx + my + n = 0$ is a tangent to $y^2 = 4ax$.

Ans:

Let $lx + my + n = \text{tangent } ①$ to



$$\text{simly Ingt is } yt_1 = x + at_1^2 \quad lx + my + n = 0 \quad \text{---} \textcircled{1}$$

$$-x + yt_1 = at_1^2 \quad \text{---} \textcircled{2}$$

Comparing \textcircled{1} & \textcircled{2} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{t_1} = \frac{m}{l} = \frac{n}{-at_1^2} \Rightarrow t_1 = \frac{-m}{l}

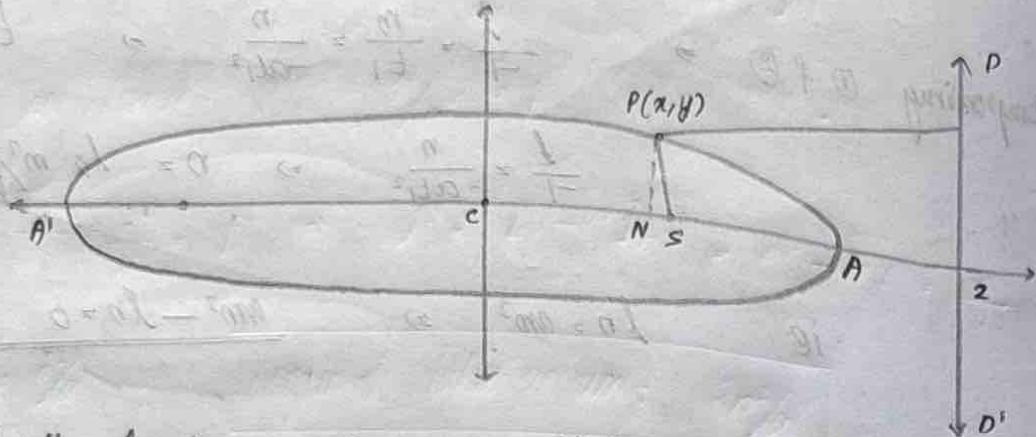
$$\frac{l}{t_1} = \frac{n}{-at_1^2} \Rightarrow n = l a m^2 / l^2$$

i.e. $l n = a m^2 \Rightarrow \underline{\underline{am^2 - ln = 0}}$

- (HW) :- i) Find the equation of the parabola $S(1, 1)$ and vertex $(-1, 1)$
 ii) Find the cond' that $lx + my + n = 0$ is a normal to $y^2 = 4ax$.
 iii) S.T. The circle described on any focal chord of a parabola $y^2 = 4ax$ has diameter touches the directrix.

Ellipse

Standard Equation :-



Let S be the focus, DD' be the directrix. Draw S2 perpendicular to DD'. Let it meet the curve at A & A'. Let C be the midpoint of AA'. Choose C as the origin. Let a be

For any point P(x,y) on the curve :- $\frac{SP}{PM} = e$ (ex 1)

$$SP = e PM \Rightarrow SP^2 = e^2 PM^2 \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$$

Hence A is a particular position of P :- $\frac{SA}{S2} = e \Rightarrow SA = e S2 \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$

Similarly for A' :- $\frac{SA'}{A'2} = e \Rightarrow SA' = e A'2 \rightarrow \textcircled{3}$

$$\textcircled{3} - \textcircled{2} \Rightarrow SA' - SA = e [A'2 - A2]$$

$$[A'C + CS] - [CA - CS] = e AA'$$

$$a + cs - a + cs = e 2a \Rightarrow 2cs = 2ae$$

$$CS = ae$$

$$\begin{aligned} \textcircled{2} + \textcircled{3} \Rightarrow SA + SA' &= e [A2 + A'2] \Rightarrow AA' = e [(c2 - ca) + (ca' + c2)] \\ &= e [c2 - a + a + c2] \\ 2a &= 2e c2 \end{aligned}$$

Hence $C_2 = \frac{a}{e}$

$$C_2 = \frac{a}{e}$$

$$\Rightarrow SP = \sqrt{(x - ae)^2 + (y - 0)^2} = \sqrt{(x - ae)^2 + y^2}$$

$$PM = N2$$
$$\therefore C_2 - CN = \frac{a}{e} - x$$

$$\text{now } ① \Rightarrow (x - ae)^2 + y^2 = e^2 \left(\frac{a}{e} - x \right)^2$$

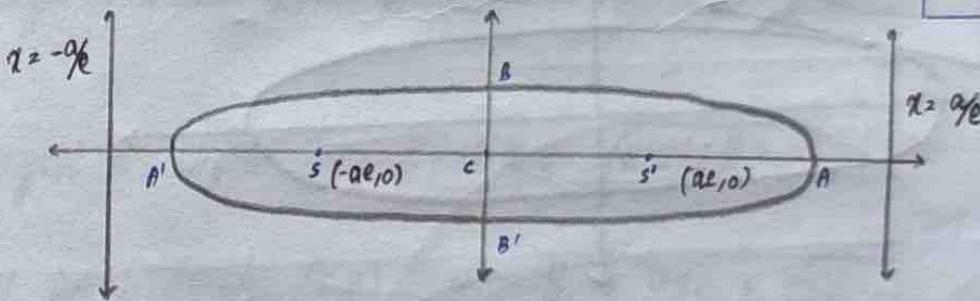
$$x^2 - 2ae^2 x + a^2 e^2 + y^2 = e^2 \cdot \frac{a^2}{e^2} - 2ae^2 x + x^2 e^2$$

$$x^2 [1 - e^2] + y^2 = a^2 [1 - e^2]$$

now \therefore with $a^2[1 - e^2]$:

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{a^2[1 - e^2]} = 1$$

$$\boxed{\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1}$$
$$\boxed{b^2 = a^2[1 - e^2]}$$

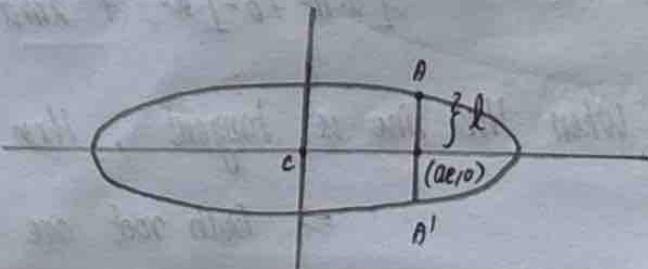


Note :- The Curve is symmetric about ox & oy . Hence It has 2 foci i) $S(ae, 0)$
ii) $(-ae, 0)$. It has 2 directrix $x = ae$ and $x = -ae$. C is called the
Centre of the ellipse . $C(0,0)$

AA' is called major axis : Eqn $\Rightarrow y = 0$ and length = $2a$

BB' is called minor axis : Eqn $\Rightarrow x = 0$ and length = $2b$

Length of the latus rectum :-



Double ordinate at the focus $(ae, 0)$ is called latus rectum

Let $AA' = 2l$, then point $m(Ae, sa') = (ae, l)$

If M is a point on the curve $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

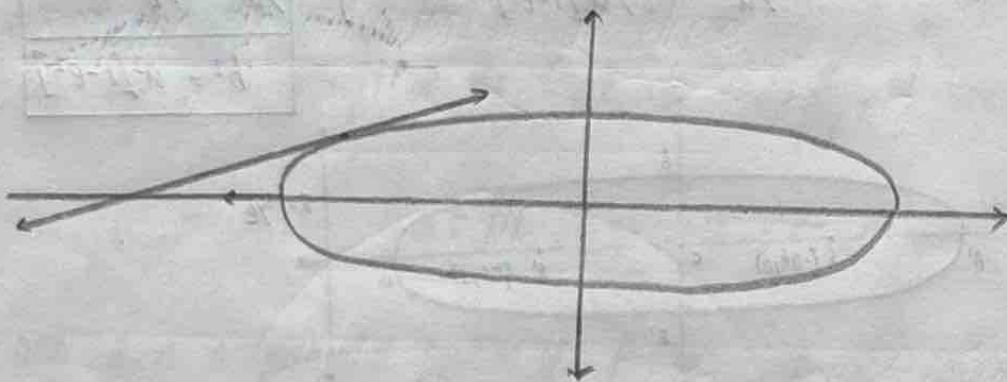
$$\frac{\frac{a^2e^2}{x^2}}{a^2} + \frac{l^2}{b^2} = 1 \Rightarrow l^2 = [1 - e^2]b^2 = b^2 - b^2e^2.$$

i.e. we get $l = \frac{b^2}{a}$

Length of latus rectum: $\frac{2b^2}{a}$

PYQ :-

Find the condition that $y = mx + c$ be a tangent for $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$



The x -coordinate of the point of contact of $y = mx + c \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$ of the curve $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ are given by eliminating y from $\textcircled{1}$ & $\textcircled{2}$

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{(y)^2}{b^2} = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{(mx+c)^2}{b^2} = 1$$

$$\frac{b^2x^2 + a^2(m^2x^2 + 2cmx + c^2)}{a^2b^2} = 1$$

$$[a^2m^2 + b^2]x^2 + 2a^2cmx + [a^2c^2 - b^2] = 0$$

* When the line is tangent, then only one point of contact

\Rightarrow both root are equal $\Rightarrow B^2 - 4AC = 0$.

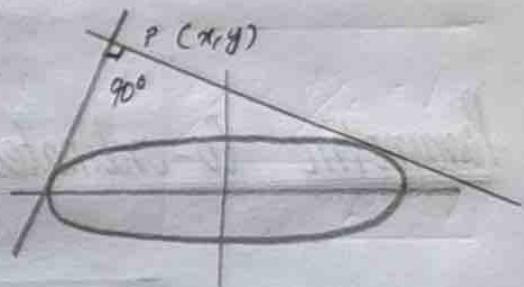
$$[2ma^2c]^2 - 4(b^2 + a^2m^2) \theta^2 [c^2 - b^2] = 0$$

$$4m^2a^4c^2 - 4[b^2c^2 - a^2b^4 + a^4m^2c^2 - a^2m^2b^2]$$

$$\begin{aligned} 0 &= b^2c^2 - a^2b^4 - a^2m^2b^2 \\ &= c^2 - a^2b^2 - a^2m^2 \Rightarrow c^2 = a^2m^2 + b^2 \\ &c = \sqrt{a^2m^2 + b^2} \end{aligned}$$

Note: $y = mx + c$ is tangent to ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ when $c = \sqrt{a^2m^2 + b^2}$

P/Q :- To find the orthoptic locus of the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$



Let $P(x, y)$ be a point such that tangent through (x, y) one at right angle. To find locus of P

Any tangent to ellipse: $y = mx \pm \sqrt{a^2m^2 + b^2} \rightarrow ①$

If point passes through $(x_1, y_1) \Rightarrow y_1 = mx_1 \pm \sqrt{a^2m^2 + b^2}$

$$(y_1 - mx_1) = \pm \sqrt{a^2m^2 + b^2}$$

$$y_1^2 - 2my_1x_1 + m^2x_1^2 = a^2m^2 + b^2 \Rightarrow x_1^2m^2 + y_1^2 - 2x_1y_1m - a^2m^2 - b^2 = 0$$

$$(x_1^2 - a^2)m^2 + (-2x_1y_1)m + (y_1^2 - b^2) = 0$$

$$A m^2 + B m + C = 0$$

on solving we get 2 tangent slopes having value m_1 & m_2 . but these tangents are perpendicular i.e.

$$m_1 m_2 = -1$$

$$\frac{y_1^2 - b^2}{x_1^2 - a^2} = -1$$

$$\text{prod} = \frac{c/a}{1}$$

Double ordinate at the focus $(ae, 0)$ is called Latus rectum

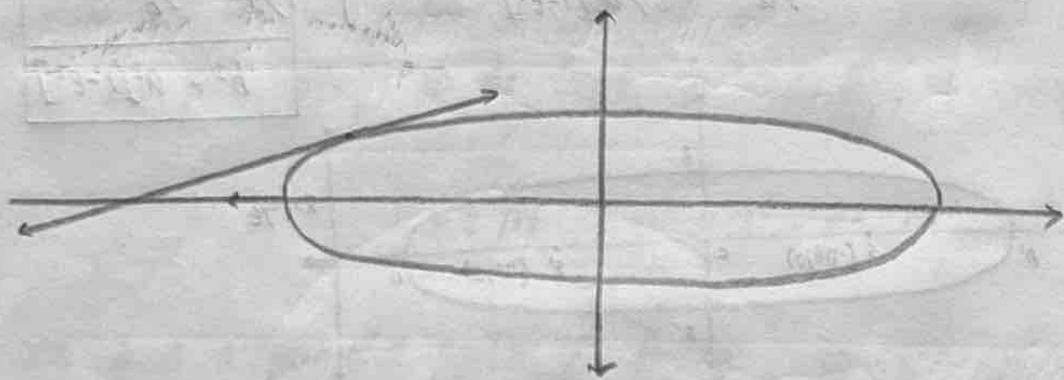
Let $AA' = 2l$, then point $m(AA', SA') = (ae, l)$

If M is a point on the curve $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

$$\frac{\partial y^2}{\partial x} + \frac{l^2}{b^2} = 1 \Rightarrow l^2 = [1 - e^2]b^2 = b^2 - b^2e^2 = \frac{b^4}{a^2}$$

i.e. we get $l = \frac{b^2}{a}$: Length of latus rectum = $2b^2/a$

PYQ :- Find the condition that $y = mx + c$ be a tangent for $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$



The x -coordinate of the point of contact of $y = mx + c \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$ of the curve $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ are given by eliminating y from $\textcircled{1}$ & $\textcircled{2}$

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{(y)^2}{b^2} = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{(mx+c)^2}{b^2} = 1$$

$$\frac{b^2x^2 + a^2(m^2x^2 + 2mcx + c^2)}{a^2b^2} = 1$$

$$[a^2m^2 + b^2]x^2 + 2ma^2cx + [a^2c^2 - b^2] = 0$$

* When the line is tangent, then only one point of contact

\Rightarrow Both root are equal $\Rightarrow B^2 - 4AC = 0$.

$$[2ma^2c]^2 - 4(b^2 + a^2m^2)a^2[c^2 - b^2] = 0$$

$$4m^2a^4c^2 - 4[a^2b^2c^2 - a^2b^4 + a^4m^2c^2 - a^2m^2b^2]$$

$$0 = b^2c^2 - a^2b^4 - a^2m^2b^2$$

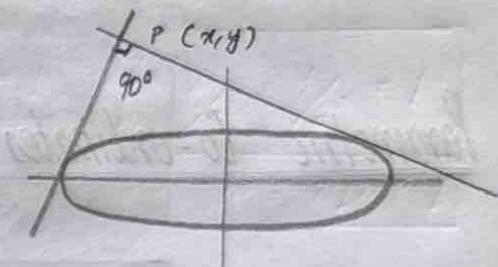
$$= c^2 - a^2b^2 - a^2m^2 \Rightarrow c^2 = a^2m^2 + b^2$$

$$c = \sqrt{a^2m^2 + b^2}$$

Note: $y = mx + c$ is a tangent to ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ when $c = \sqrt{a^2m^2 + b^2}$

PQA 8- To find the orthoptic locus of the ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

Let $P(x, y)$ be a point such that tangents through (x, y) are at right angle. To find locus of P



Any tangent to ellipse: $y = mx \pm \sqrt{a^2m^2 + b^2} \rightarrow \textcircled{1}$

If point passes through $(x_1, y_1) \Rightarrow y_1 = mx_1 \pm \sqrt{a^2m^2 + b^2}$

$$(y_1 - mx_1) = \pm \sqrt{a^2m^2 + b^2}$$

$$y_1^2 - 2my_1x_1 + m^2x_1^2 = a^2m^2 + b^2 \Rightarrow x_1^2m^2 + y_1^2 - 2x_1y_1m - a^2m^2 - b^2 = 0$$

$$(x_1^2 - a^2)m^2 + (-2x_1y_1)m + (y_1^2 - b^2) = 0$$

$$A m^2 + B m + C = 0$$

on solving we get 2 tangent slopes having value m_1 & m_2 . But these tangents are perpendicular. ie

$$m_1 m_2 = -1$$

$$\text{cond} = \frac{y_1^2 - b^2}{m_1^2 - a^2} = -1$$

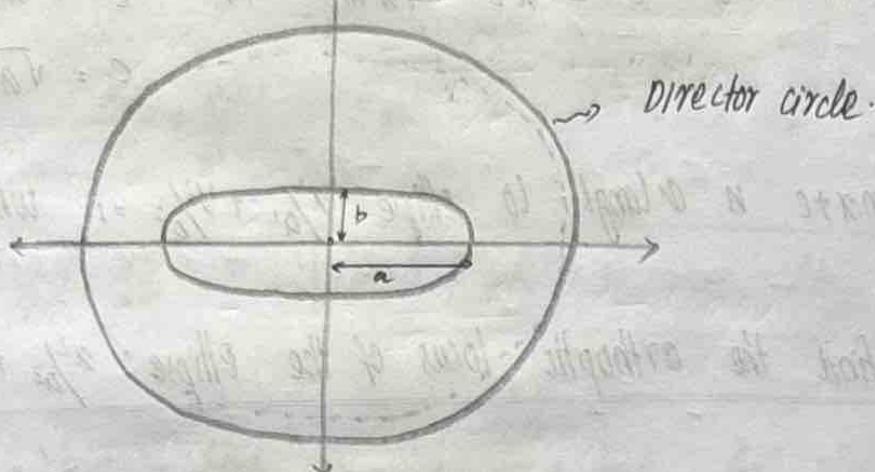
$$\text{prod} = \frac{c}{a}$$

$$\text{ie } x_1^2 + y_1^2 = a^2 + b^2$$

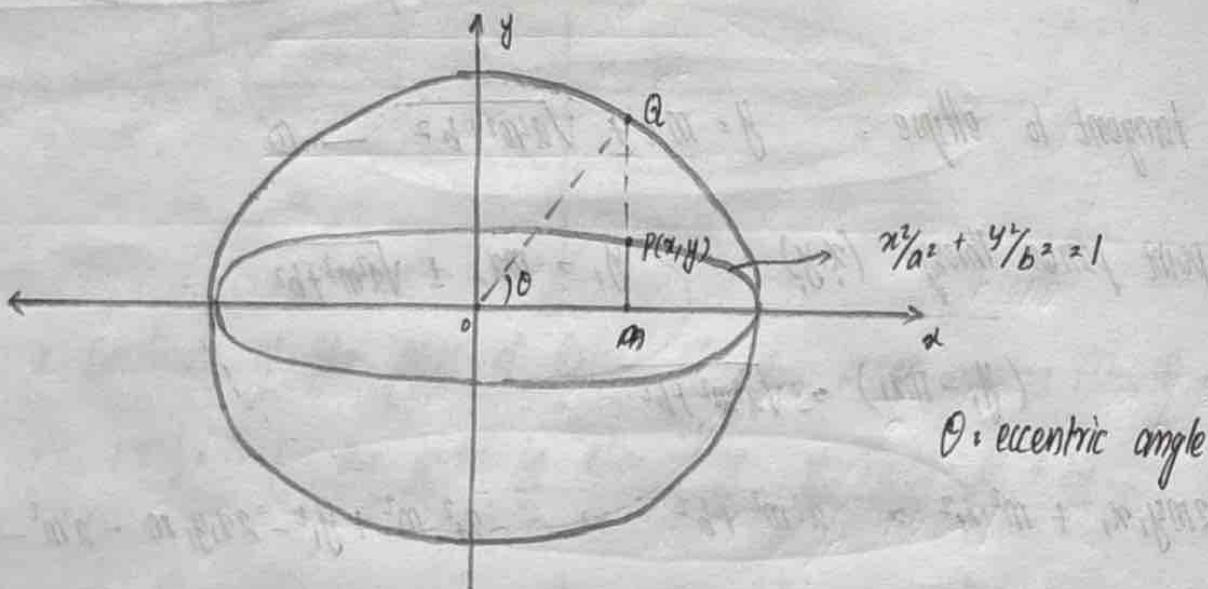
thus it is a circle with centre @ (0,0) and $r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$

orthoptic locus of an ellipse is a circle called director circle.

Fig:



Parametric Co-ordinates of an ellipse.



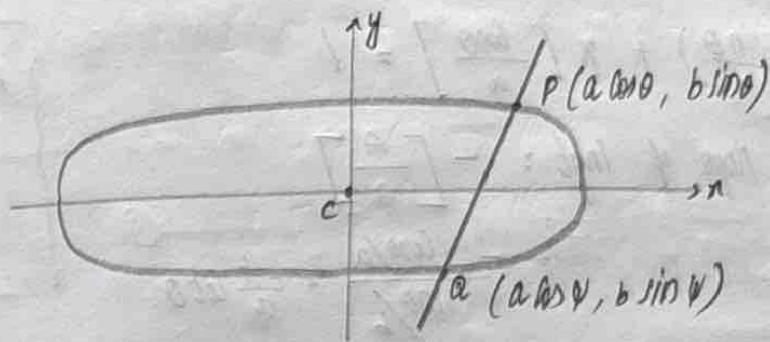
Let $P(x, y)$ is a point on ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$, draw $PM \perp$ to OX .
The l^r MP met the circle $x^2 + y^2 = a^2$. Join OP .

$$\text{let } \angle QOM = \theta \quad OQ = a \quad \Rightarrow \quad \cos \theta = \frac{OM}{OA} = \frac{x}{a} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x = a \cos \theta$$

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \frac{a^2 \cos^2 \theta}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad y^2 = b^2 [1 - \cos^2 \theta] = b^2 \sin^2 \theta$$

$$y = b \sin \theta$$

To find the chord joining 2 points where eccentric angle are θ & ψ



$$\text{Eqn of pa: } y - y_1 = m(x - x_1) \Rightarrow y - b \sin \theta = \frac{b \sin \psi - b \sin \theta}{a \cos \psi - a \cos \theta} (x - a \cos \theta)$$

$$y - b \sin \theta = \frac{b [\sin \psi - \sin \theta]}{a [\cos \psi - \cos \theta]} (x - a \cos \theta)$$

$$y - b \sin \theta = \frac{b [2 \cos \left(\frac{\psi+\theta}{2}\right) \sin \left(\frac{\psi-\theta}{2}\right)]}{a [-2 \sin \left(\frac{\psi+\theta}{2}\right) \sin \left(\frac{\psi-\theta}{2}\right)]} (x - a \cos \theta)$$

$$\text{ie } [y - b \sin \theta] (-a \sin \left(\frac{\psi+\theta}{2}\right)) = b \cos \left(\frac{\psi+\theta}{2}\right) (x - a \cos \theta)$$

$$-ay \sin \left(\frac{\psi+\theta}{2}\right) + ab \sin \theta \sin \left(\frac{\psi+\theta}{2}\right) = bx \cos \left(\frac{\psi+\theta}{2}\right) - ab \cos \theta \cos \left(\frac{\psi+\theta}{2}\right)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \div \text{ with } ab: \quad \frac{x}{a} \cos \left(\frac{\psi+\theta}{2}\right) + \frac{y}{b} \sin \left(\frac{\psi+\theta}{2}\right) &= \frac{ab}{ab} [\sin \theta \sin \left(\frac{\psi+\theta}{2}\right) + \cos \theta \cos \left(\frac{\psi+\theta}{2}\right)] \\ &= \cos \left[\left(\frac{\psi+\theta}{2}\right) + \theta\right] \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{ie } \frac{x}{a} \cos \left(\frac{\psi+\theta}{2}\right) + \frac{y}{b} \sin \left(\frac{\psi+\theta}{2}\right) = \cos \left[\frac{\psi-\theta}{2}\right]$$

Not: when $\theta \rightarrow \psi$, the chord becomes the tangent @ P. At P $\psi = \theta$, hence equation of tangent @ P having eccentric angle θ

$$\frac{x}{a} \cos \theta + \frac{y}{b} \sin \theta = 1$$

Equation of the normal at $(a \cos \theta, b \sin \theta)$

$$\text{Eqn of tangent: } y\left(\frac{\sin \theta}{b}\right) + x\left[\frac{\cos \theta}{a}\right] = 1$$

$$\text{slope of tangt: } -\left[\frac{A}{B}\right]$$

$$= -\frac{\cos \theta / a}{\sin \theta / b} = -\frac{b}{a} \cot \theta$$

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} Ax + by + c = 0 \\ by = -Ax - c \\ y = -\frac{A}{B}x - \frac{c}{B} \end{array} \right\}$$

i.e. cross slope of normal $\rightarrow \frac{-a}{b} \tan \theta$

$$\text{Eqn of chord} \rightarrow y - b \sin \theta = \frac{-a}{b} \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} (x - a \cos \theta)$$

$$b \cos \theta (y - b \sin \theta) = -a \sin \theta (x - a \cos \theta)$$

$$yb \cos \theta - b^2 \sin \theta \cos \theta = -ax \sin \theta + a^2 \sin \theta \cos \theta$$

$$ax \sin \theta + by \cos \theta = \sin \theta \cos \theta [a^2 + b^2]$$

$\therefore \sin \theta \cos \theta :$

$$\boxed{\frac{ax}{\cos \theta} + \frac{by}{\sin \theta} = a^2 + b^2}$$

• For ellipse i:- Parametric eqn: $x = a \cos \theta$ $y = b \sin \theta$

$$\text{Eqn of chord joining } \theta \text{ & } \psi: \frac{x}{a} \cos \theta + \frac{y}{b} \sin \theta = \cos \left[\frac{\theta + \psi}{2} \right]$$

$$\text{Eqn of tangt @ } \theta: \frac{x}{a} \cos \theta + \frac{y}{b} \sin \theta = 1$$

$$\text{Eqn of normal @ } \theta: \left[\frac{a}{\cos \theta} \right] x + \left[\frac{b}{\sin \theta} \right] y = a^2 + b^2$$

PYQ:

Qn: Find the condition that $x \cos \theta + y \sin \theta = p$ a tangt to $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

Ans: $x \cos \theta + y \sin \theta = p \rightarrow 0$ be a tangt @ $(a \cos \theta, b \sin \theta)$

But tangt: $\frac{x}{a} \cos \theta + \frac{y}{b} \sin \theta = 1 \rightarrow \textcircled{2}$

Q + Q are identical, ie Compose Co-efficients

$$\frac{\cos \alpha}{\cos \theta/a} = \frac{\sin \alpha}{\sin \theta/b} = \frac{P}{1} \Rightarrow a \frac{\cos \alpha}{\cos \theta} = b \frac{\sin \alpha}{\sin \theta} = P$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{b \sin \alpha}{P}, \cos \theta = \frac{a \cos \alpha}{P}, \text{ so } \sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1$$

$$P^2 = b^2 \sin^2 \alpha + a^2 \cos^2 \alpha \Rightarrow P = \sqrt{a^2 \cos^2 \alpha + b^2 \sin^2 \alpha}$$

PVQ
① Find the Cond'n that $lx + my + n = 0$ is a tangt to $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

② Find the Cond'n that $lx + my + n = 0$ is a normal to ellipse $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

→ Find envelop of $y = mx + am^3$ (from internal exam).

Ans - $y = mx + am^3 \rightarrow$ d.p.w.r.t m gives $m + 3am^2 = 0$
 \hookrightarrow ① $m^2 = \frac{-x}{3a}$

① $\Rightarrow y = m(x + am^2) \Rightarrow y^2 = m^2 [x + am^2]^2$
 $= \frac{-x}{3a} \left[x + d\left(\frac{-x}{3a}\right) \right]^2 = \frac{-x}{3a} \left[x - \frac{x_3}{3} \right]^2$
 $\therefore y^2 = \frac{-x}{3a} \cdot \frac{4x^2}{9} = \frac{-4x^3}{27a}$

~~at~~ $ay^2 = -4x^3 \Rightarrow 27ay^2 + 4x^3 = 0$

① Let $lx + my + n = 0 \rightarrow$ ① be a tangt to $[a \cos \theta, b \sin \theta]$

But tangt is $\frac{x}{a} \cos \theta + \frac{y}{b} \sin \theta = 0 \rightarrow$ ②

① + ② are identical \Rightarrow Compose Coeff: $\left(\frac{l}{\cos \theta} \right) \cdot \left(\frac{m}{\sin \theta} \right) = \frac{-n}{1}$

ie $\cos \theta = \frac{-al}{n}, \sin \theta = \frac{-bm}{n}$

but $\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1$ \Rightarrow $b^2 m^2 + a^2 l^2 = n^2$ (condition for tangency)

② In $m \cos \theta + n = 0$ is a normal at $(a \cos \theta, b \sin \theta)$

But normal is $\frac{a}{\cos \theta} x - \frac{b}{\sin \theta} y = a^2 - b^2$ \rightarrow ③

① & ③ are identical $\Rightarrow \frac{y}{a \cos \theta} = \frac{m}{-b \sin \theta} = \frac{-l}{a^2 - b^2}$

$$\Rightarrow \sin \theta = \frac{-b y l}{m(a^2 - b^2)} \quad \cos \theta = \frac{-a m}{l(a^2 - b^2)}$$

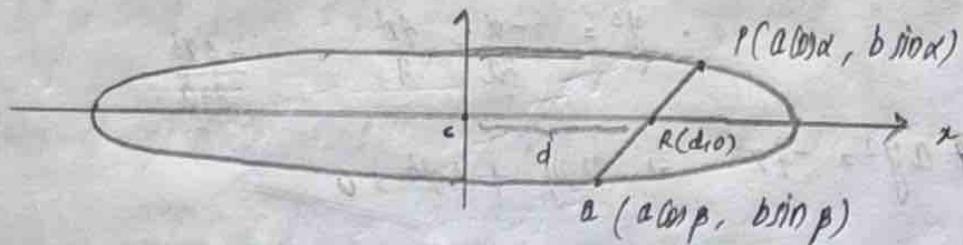
$$\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{b^2 m^2}{m^2(a^2 - b^2)^2} + \frac{a^2 l^2}{l^2(a^2 - b^2)^2} = 1$$

i.e. $\frac{a^2}{l^2} + \frac{b^2}{m^2} = \frac{(a^2 - b^2)^2}{n^2}$

P.D. If the chord joining 2 points whose eccentric angle $\alpha + \beta$ on $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ meet the major axis at a distance d from the centre \rightarrow PT

$$\tan \frac{\alpha}{2} \tan \frac{\beta}{2} = \frac{d-a}{d+a}$$

Ans.



Let PQ meet major axis @ $R \rightarrow R(d, 0)$

$$\text{Eqn of } PQ \Rightarrow \frac{x}{a} \cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) + \frac{y}{b} \sin\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) = \cos \frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}$$

i.e. here $\frac{x}{a} \cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) + \frac{y}{b} \sin\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) = \cos \frac{\alpha-\beta}{2} \rightarrow$ ①

① passes through $R(d, 0)$

$$\text{ie } \frac{d}{a} \cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) = \cos\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right) \Rightarrow \frac{d/a}{a} = \frac{\cos\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right)}{\cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right)}$$

$$\text{Compon. divid. rule} \Rightarrow \frac{d-a}{d+a} = \frac{\cos\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right) - \cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right)}{\cos\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right) + \cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right)}$$

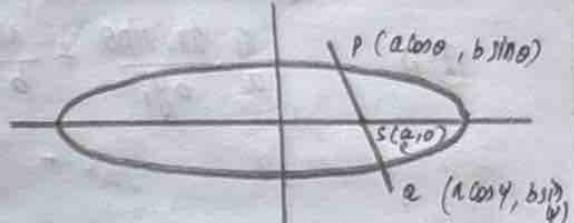
$$= \frac{2 \sin\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2} + \frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) \sin\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2} - \left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right)\right)}{2 \cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2} + \frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2} - \left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right)\right)}$$

$$\frac{d-a}{d+a} = \frac{\sin \alpha/2 \sin \beta/2}{\cos \alpha/2 \cos \beta/2} = \frac{\tan \alpha/2 \tan \beta/2}{}$$

Ques The locus of the point of intersection of
joining (0 & v)

Ques If PQ is a focal chord of $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ prove that

$$\cos\left(\frac{\theta-v}{2}\right) = e \cos\left(\frac{\theta+v}{2}\right)$$



Ans:- Eqn of PQ \Rightarrow

$$\frac{x}{a} \cos\left(\frac{\theta+v}{2}\right) + \frac{y}{b} \sin\left(\frac{\theta+v}{2}\right) = \cos\left(\frac{\theta-v}{2}\right)$$

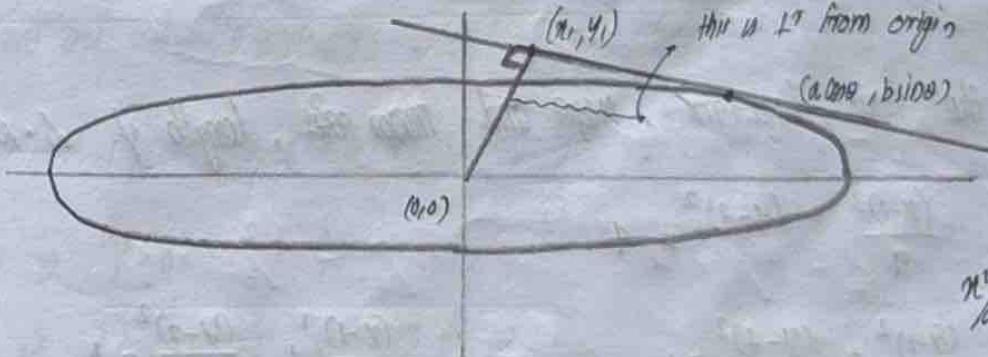
It passes through $(ae, 0)$ \Rightarrow

$$\frac{ae}{a} \cos\left(\frac{\theta+v}{2}\right) = \cos\left(\frac{\theta-v}{2}\right) \quad \Rightarrow \quad e \cos\left[\frac{\theta+v}{2}\right] = \cos\left[\frac{\theta-v}{2}\right]$$

Ans- If P is the foot of L^r from the origin to any tangt. to the ellipse, PT

$$\text{locus of } P \text{ is } (x^2+y^2)^2 = (ax^2+b^2y^2)^2$$

Ans:



Consider a tgt @ $(\cos\theta, \sin\theta)$ and eqn of tangent.

$$\frac{x}{a} \cos\theta + \frac{y}{b} \sin\theta = 1 \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$$\text{But } (x_1, y_1) \text{ is a point on the line} \Rightarrow \frac{x_1}{a} \cos\theta + \frac{y_1}{b} \sin\theta = 1 \quad \text{--- (2)}$$

$$(*) \text{ Slope of tgt} \Rightarrow -\frac{a}{b} = -\left(\frac{\cos\theta/a}{\sin\theta/b}\right) = \frac{-b \cos\theta}{a \sin\theta} = m_1,$$

$$m_2 = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1} = \frac{y_1 - 0}{x_1 - 0} = \frac{y_1}{x_1}$$

$$\text{tangent and normal } 1^\circ (m_1 m_2 = -1) \Rightarrow \frac{-b \cos\theta}{a \sin\theta} \cdot \frac{y_1}{x_1} = -1$$

$$\text{i.e. } b y_1 \cos\theta = a x_1 \sin\theta \quad \text{--- (3)}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{ax_1 \sin\theta}{by_1} \quad \sin\theta = \frac{by_1 \cos\theta}{ax_1}$$

$$(2) \Rightarrow \frac{x_1}{a} \cdot \frac{ax_1 \sin\theta}{by_1} + \frac{y_1}{b} \sin\theta = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{\sin\theta}{b} \left[\frac{x_1^2}{y_1} + y_1 \right] = 1$$

$$\frac{\sin\theta}{b} \frac{(x_1^2 + y_1^2)}{by_1} = 1$$

$$\sin\theta = \frac{by_1}{(x_1^2 + y_1^2)} \quad \text{simly } \cos\theta = \frac{ax_1}{(x_1^2 + y_1^2)}$$

$$\text{But } \sin^2\theta + \cos^2\theta = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{b^2 y_1^2}{(x_1^2 + y_1^2)^2} + \frac{a^2 x_1^2}{(x_1^2 + y_1^2)^2} = 1$$

$$a^2 x_1^2 + b^2 y_1^2 = (x_1^2 + y_1^2)^2$$

$$\text{i.e. leads to } a^2 x^2 + b^2 y^2 = (x^2 + y^2)^2$$

Ques. Find the focus, direction, major and minor axis, length of l.r. of

$$① \frac{(x-1)^2}{9} + \frac{(y-2)^2}{4} = 1$$

$$\text{Ans:- } \frac{(x-1)^2}{36} + \frac{(y-2)^2}{4} = 1, \quad \frac{(x-1)^2}{6^2} + \frac{(y-2)^2}{2^2} = 1$$

$$X = x-1 \quad \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{W.R.T. new axis: } a^2 = 36 \\ Y = y-2 \end{array} \right. \quad \begin{array}{l} a^2 = 36 \\ b^2 = 4 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} b^2 = a^2[1-e^2] \\ 4 = 36[1-e^2] \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} e^2 = \frac{8}{9} \\ e = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3} \end{array}$$

Focus: $S(ae, 0) = \left(6 \times \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}, 0\right) = (4\sqrt{2}, 0)$

Simly $S' = (-4\sqrt{2}, 0)$

Directional: $\alpha = \frac{a}{e} = \frac{6}{\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}} = \frac{9}{\sqrt{2}} \Rightarrow x = \pm \left(\frac{9}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$

Eqn of Major axis: $y = 0 \Rightarrow 0 = y-2 \Rightarrow y = 2$

Minor axis: $x = 0 \Rightarrow x = 1$

Length of LR: $\frac{2b^2}{a} = \frac{2 \times 4}{6} = \frac{4}{3}$

$$\textcircled{1} \quad 4x^2 + 9y^2 - 48x + 72y = 144$$

$$6x - 48 = 0$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad 5x^2 + 9y^2 - 3 - 36y + 1 = 0$$

$$\textcircled{3} \quad 4(x^2 - 12x) + 9(y^2 + 8y) = 144$$

$$4(x^2 - 12x + 36 - 36) + 9(y^2 + 8y + 16 - 16) = 144$$

$$4(x-6)^2 + 9(y+4)^2 = 144 + 4 \times 36 + 9 \times 16 = 432$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \sqrt{60} \\ &= \sqrt{4 \times 3 \times 5} \\ &= \sqrt{2 \times 2 \times 15} \\ &= 2\sqrt{15} \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{(x-6)^2}{108} + \frac{(y+4)^2}{48} = 1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \frac{X^2}{a^2} + \frac{Y^2}{b^2} = 1$$

$$b^2 = a^2[1-e^2] \Rightarrow 48 = 108[1-e^2] \quad e^2 = 1 - \frac{48}{108} = \frac{108-48}{108} = \frac{60}{108} \Rightarrow e = \sqrt{\frac{5}{9}} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}$$

$$\textcircled{4} \quad \text{W.R.T New axis: } S = (ae, 0) = \left(\sqrt{108} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}, 0\right) = \left(\frac{\sqrt{540}}{3}, 0\right) = (2\sqrt{15}, 0)$$

$$S' = (-2\sqrt{15}, 0)$$

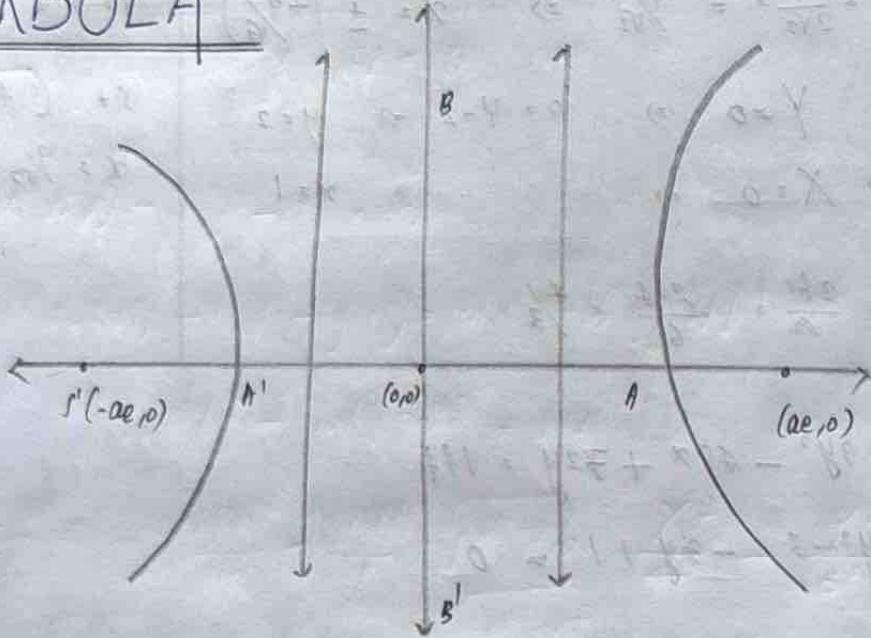
Major axis $\Rightarrow y = 0$ Minor axis $\Rightarrow x = 0$

Length of LR: $\frac{2b^2}{a} = \frac{2 \times 48}{\sqrt{108}} = \frac{96}{\sqrt{108}}$

① W.R.T original axis: $X = x - a \Rightarrow x = X + a$
 $y = Y + 4 \Rightarrow Y = y - 4$

$$S = (6 + 2\sqrt{5}, 0 - 4)$$

HYPERBOLA



The equation is $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ where $b^2 = a^2[e^2 - 1]$

* Focus: $S(ae, 0), S'(-ae, 0)$

Directrix: $x = a/e, x = -a/e$

AA' = Transverse axis \Rightarrow Eq $\Rightarrow y=0$ and length AA' = 2a

BB' = Conjugate axis \Rightarrow Eq $\Rightarrow x=0$ and length BB' = 2b

Qn:- Find focus, eqⁿ of the directrix, axes of the hyperbola for

① $9x^2 - 16y^2 = 144$

Ans: $\frac{x^2}{16} - \frac{y^2}{9} = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{x^2}{4^2} - \frac{y^2}{3^2} = 1$

$$b^2 = a^2 [e^2 - 1] \Rightarrow 16 = 9 [e^2 - 1] \Rightarrow \frac{16}{9} + 1 = e^2 \Rightarrow \frac{25}{16} = e^2 \Rightarrow e = \underline{\underline{\frac{5}{4}}}$$

\Rightarrow Focus: $s = (\alpha e, 0) = (4 \times \frac{5}{4}, 0) = (5, 0)$

$$s' = (-\alpha e, 0) = (-5, 0)$$

Eqⁿ of the directrix: $x = \frac{a}{e} = \frac{4 \times 4}{5} = \frac{16}{5} \quad x = \pm \frac{16}{5}$

Transverse axis: $y = 0$ Conjugate axis: $x = 0$

Length of LR: $2b^2/a = \frac{2 \times 9}{4} = \frac{18}{4} = \underline{\underline{\frac{9}{2}}}$

② $\frac{(x+1)^2}{9} - \frac{(y-2)^2}{7} = 1$

A.M.: In the form $\frac{x}{3^2} - \frac{y}{(\sqrt{7})^2} = 1 \quad X = x+1 \quad Y = y-2$

$$b^2 = a^2 [e^2 - 1] \Rightarrow 7 = 9 [e^2 - 1] \Rightarrow \frac{7}{9} + \frac{9}{9} = e^2 \Rightarrow e^2 = \underline{\underline{\frac{4}{3}}}$$

③ W.R.T new axis :- $f(\alpha e, 0) = (3 \times \frac{4}{3}, 0) = (4, 0)$
 $f' = (-\alpha e, 0) = (-4, 0)$

Directrix $\Rightarrow x = a/e = \frac{3 \times 3}{4} = \frac{9}{4} \quad x = \pm \frac{9}{4}$

Transverse axis: $Y = 0$ Conjugate axis: $X = 0$

Length of latus rectum: $2b^2/a = \frac{2 \times 7}{3} = \frac{14}{3} //$

④ W.R.T original axis:- $X = x+1 \Rightarrow x = X-1 \quad Y = y-2$

i.e. $x = t-1 = 3y \quad y = 0+2 = 2t \quad f(3, 2)$
 $f'(-5, 2)$

• Directrix: $X = \frac{9}{4} \Rightarrow x = \frac{9}{4} - 1 = \frac{5}{4}$

$$X = \frac{9}{4} \Rightarrow x' = \frac{-9}{4} - \frac{4}{4} = \frac{-13}{4}$$

Transverse axis: $y = 2$ Conjugate axis: $x = -1$

③ $9x^2 - 16y^2 + 18x + 32y - 151 = 0$

Axes: $9(x^2 + 2x) - 16(y^2 - 2y) = 151$

$$9(x^2 + 2x + 1) - 16(y^2 - 2y + 1) = 151 + 9 - 16 = 144$$

$$9(x+1)^2 - 16(y-1)^2 = 144$$

$$\frac{(x+1)^2}{16} - \frac{(y-1)^2}{9} = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{x^2}{4^2} - \frac{y^2}{3^2} = 1$$

$$b^2 = a^2[e^2 - 1] \Rightarrow q = 16[e^2 - 1] \Rightarrow e^2 = \frac{25}{16} \Rightarrow e = \frac{5}{4} //$$

④ w.r.t new axes :- $S = (ae, 0) = (4 \times \frac{5}{4}, 0) = (5, 0)$

$$S' = (-ae, 0) = (-5, 0)$$

Directrix $\Rightarrow x = a/e = \frac{4 \times 4}{5} = \frac{16}{5} \Rightarrow x = \pm \frac{16}{5}$

Length of L.R. $= 2b^2/a = \frac{2 \times 9}{4} = \frac{9}{2}$

Transverse axis: $X = 0$ Conju. axis: $X = 0$

⑤ w.r.t original axis :- $X = x+1 \quad Y = y-1$
 $x = X-1 \quad y = Y+1$

$$S = (4, 1), S'(-6, 1)$$

Directrix $\Rightarrow x = \frac{11}{5} \quad x' = \frac{-21}{5}$

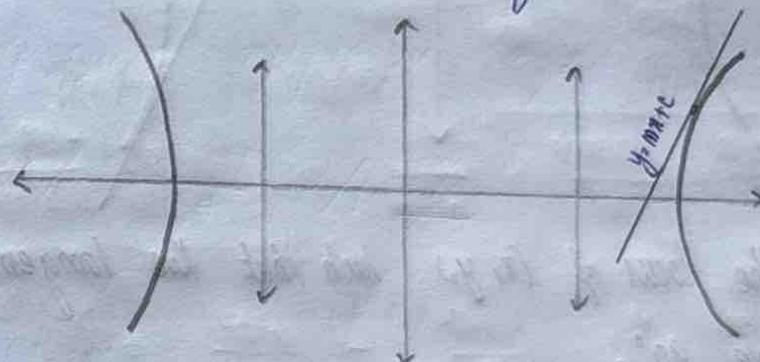


Transverse axis: $y=1$ Conjugate axis: $x=-1$

$$\textcircled{1} \quad 3x^2 - y^2 + 10x + 2y - 1 = 0$$

\Rightarrow Find the cond'n that $y = mx + c$ be a tangent to $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

Ans:



The x -coordinate of the point of contact $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ to $y = mx + c$ are given by eliminating y .

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{(mx+c)^2}{b^2} = 1 \Rightarrow b^2x^2 - a^2[m^2x^2 + 2mcx + c^2] = a^2b^2$$

$$b^2x^2 - a^2m^2x^2 - 2a^2mcx - a^2c^2 - a^2b^2 = 0$$

$$x^2[b^2 - a^2m^2] - x[2a^2mc] - a^2[c^2 + b^2] = 0$$

Since the x -co-ordinate of tangt have only one value, this quadratic have simibr roots $\Rightarrow B^2 - 4AC$ of quad is zero.

$$\sqrt{(a^4m^2c^2)} = \sqrt{(b^2 - a^2m^2)(c^2 + b^2)a^2}$$

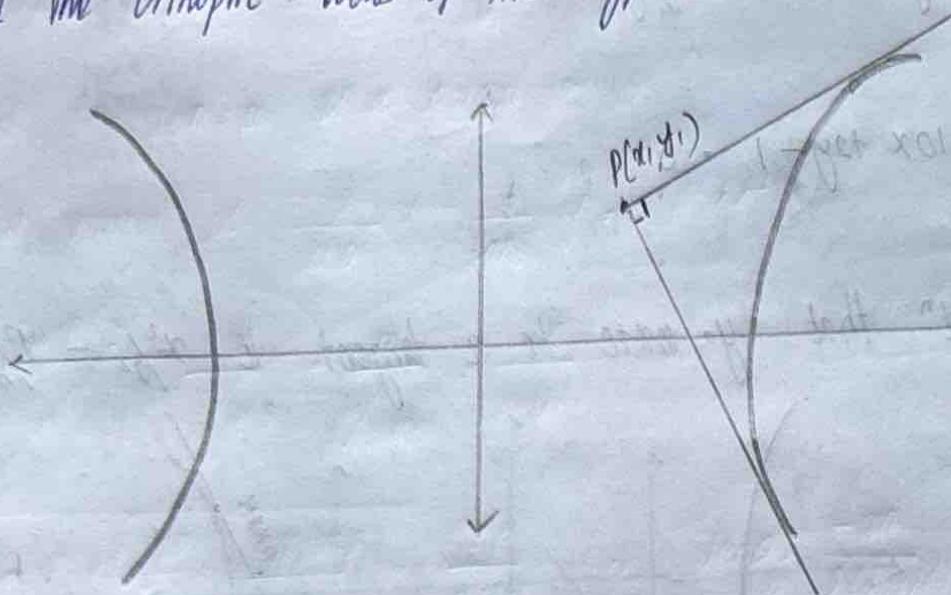
$$\begin{aligned} m^2c^2 &= b^2c^2 + 2b^2 - a^2m^2c^2 - a^4m^2b^2 \\ m^2c^2 [1/a^2] &= b^2 [c^2 + 2 - a^2m^2] \end{aligned}$$

$$c^2 = a^2m^2 - b^2 \Rightarrow C = \pm \sqrt{a^2m^2 - b^2}$$

Note: If $y = mx \pm \sqrt{a^2m^2 - b^2}$ is a tangent to hyperbola for diff. values of m .

⇒ To find the orthoptic locus of the hyperbola

Ans:



orthoptic locus is the locus of (x, y) such that the tangents from P to hyperbola meets @ angle 90° .

Eqs of Tangt: $y = mx \pm \sqrt{a^2m^2 - b^2}$ (passes through x_1, y_1)

$$y_1 = m x_1 \pm \sqrt{a^2 m^2 - b^2}$$

$$(y_1 - mx_1)^2 = a^2 m^2 - b^2 \Rightarrow y_1^2 - 2m x_1 y_1 + m^2 x_1^2 = a^2 m^2 - b^2$$

$$y_1^2 - 2x_1 y_1 m + m^2 (x_1^2 - a^2) - b^2 = 0$$

$$m^2 (x_1^2 - a^2) - 2x_1 y_1 m + (y_1^2 + b^2) = 0$$

$$\text{form: } (m^2 A + -B m + C = 0)$$

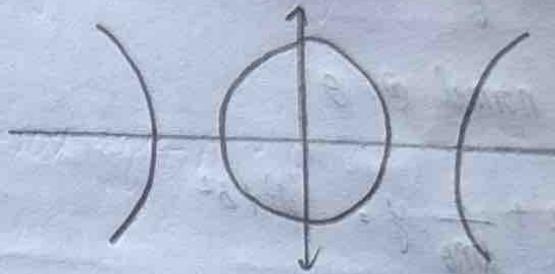
Solving we get 2 values for m which are the slopes of 2 tangents. But tangents are \perp . i.e. $m_1 m_2 = -1$ (prod. of root = -1)

$$m_1 = -1 \quad \therefore \quad \frac{(y_1^2 + b^2)}{x_1^2 - a^2} = -1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad y_1^2 + b^2 = a^2 - x_1^2$$

$$\boxed{x_1^2 + y_1^2 = a^2 - b^2}$$

i.e. locus of (x_1, y_1) is $x_1^2 + y_1^2 = (\sqrt{a^2 - b^2})^2$

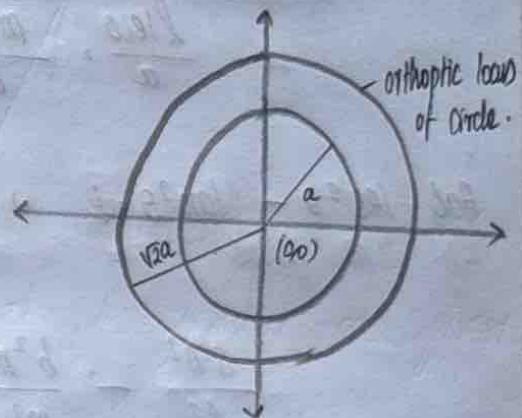
which is a circle with center (0,0) and $r = \sqrt{a^2 - b^2}$



* orthoptic locus of ellipse : $x^2 + y^2 = a^2 + b^2$

But when $a = b$, the ellipse becomes a circle. So to find the orthoptic locus of circle,

$$x^2 + y^2 = a^2 + a^2 = 2a^2 \Rightarrow (x^2 + y^2) = (\sqrt{2}a)^2$$



PARAMETRIC EQⁿ OF HYPERBOLA

Any point on the hyperbola can be taken as

$$\begin{aligned} x &= a \sec \theta \\ y &= b \tan \theta \end{aligned}$$

θ = eccentric angle.

whis is parametric eq.

→ Eqⁿ of the chord joining θ & ψ :-

$$\frac{x}{a} \cos\left(\frac{\theta-\psi}{2}\right) - \frac{y}{b} \sin\left(\frac{\theta+\psi}{2}\right) = \cos\left(\frac{\theta+\psi}{2}\right)$$

→ Eqⁿ of the tangent at θ

$$\frac{x}{a} \sec \theta - \frac{y}{b} \tan \theta = 1$$

→ Eqⁿ of the normal @ θ

$$\frac{a}{\sec \theta} x + \frac{b}{\tan \theta} y = a^2 + b^2$$

Find the condition that $lx+my+n=0$ be a normal to hyperbola.

Ans: Let $lx+my+n=0$ be a normal @ θ

But normal is $\frac{a}{\sec \theta}x + \frac{b}{\tan \theta}y = a^2+b^2$

Compare coeff: $\frac{a}{\sec \theta} = \frac{m}{b/\tan \theta} = \frac{-n}{a^2+b^2}$

$$\frac{\sec \theta}{a} = \frac{m \tan \theta}{b} = \frac{-n}{a^2+b^2} \Rightarrow \sec \theta = \frac{-am}{l(a^2+b^2)} \quad \tan \theta = \frac{-bn}{m(a^2+b^2)}$$

But $\sec^2 \theta - \tan^2 \theta = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{a^2 n^2}{l^2(a^2+b^2)} - \frac{b^2 n^2}{m^2(a^2+b^2)} = 1$

$$\frac{a^2 n^2}{l^2} - \frac{b^2 n^2}{m^2} = \frac{a^2+b^2}{a^2+b^2} \Rightarrow \frac{a^2}{l^2} - \frac{b^2}{m^2} = \frac{a^2+b^2}{l^2}$$

Q Prove that $x \cos \alpha + y \sin \alpha = p$ is a tangent to hyperbola $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

If $p^2 = a^2 \cos^2 \alpha - b^2 \sin^2 \alpha$

Ans: given $x \cos \alpha + y \sin \alpha = p$ is a tangt to hyperbola @ α

But tangt is $\frac{a}{\sec \alpha}x + \frac{b}{\tan \alpha}y = a^2+b^2 \quad \% a \sec \alpha - y/b \tan \alpha = 1$

Compare coeff:

$$\frac{\cos \alpha}{a/\sec \alpha} = \frac{\cos \alpha}{\sec \alpha/a} = \frac{-b \sin \alpha}{\tan \alpha} = -p$$

$$\sec^2 \alpha - \tan^2 \alpha = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{a^2 \cos^2 \alpha}{p^2} - \frac{b^2 \sin^2 \alpha}{p^2} = 1 \Rightarrow a^2 \cos^2 \alpha - b^2 \sin^2 \alpha = p^2$$

③ Find the cond' that $y = mx + c$ be a normal to $\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$

Ans: Let $y = mx + c$ be a normal @ O \rightarrow ①

But normal is $\frac{a}{\sec \theta} x + \frac{b}{\tan \theta} y = a^2 + b^2 \rightarrow$ ②

Compare coeff:

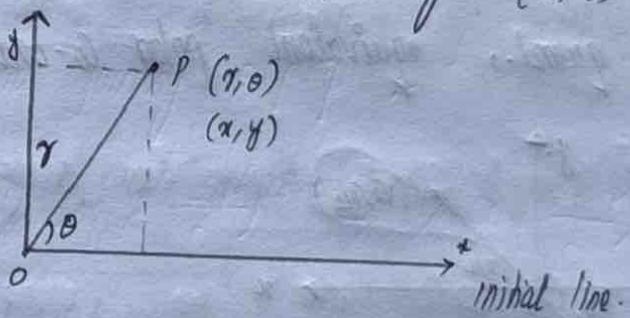
$$\frac{-m}{a/\sec \theta} = \frac{1}{b/\tan \theta} = \frac{c}{a^2 + b^2}$$

$$\sec^2 \theta - \tan^2 \theta = 1 \rightarrow \left(\frac{-ac}{m(a^2 + b^2)} \right)^2 - \left(\frac{bc}{a^2 + b^2} \right)^2 = 1$$

$$\frac{a^2 c^2}{m^2 (a^2 + b^2)^2} - \frac{b^2 c^2}{(a^2 + b^2)^2} = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{a^2}{m^2} - b^2 = \frac{(a^2 + b^2)^2}{c^2}$$

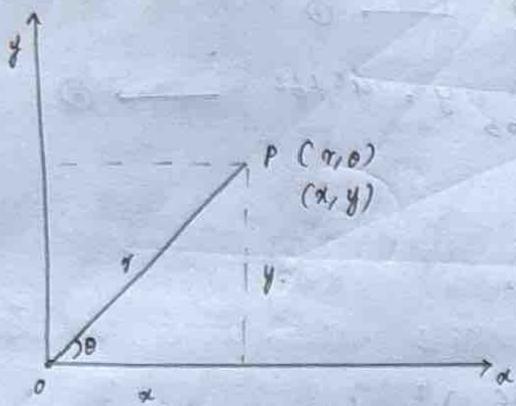
POLAR CO-ORDINATES

Consider a fixed point O and a horizontal line through O which is called initial line. Let P be any point on the plane let $OP = r$ and OP makes θ with initial line. Then P is denoted by (r, θ)



- ⇒ r is +ve if measured from O along the line bounding the Vectorial angle θ.
- ⇒ r is -ve if measured in the opposite dir'.
- ⇒ θ is +ve if it is measured in the anticlockwise dir'.
- ⇒ θ is -ve if it measured in -ve dir'.

Relation b/w Cartesian and polar Co-ordinates



Caro, %

$$\sin \theta = y/a$$

$$\left| \begin{array}{l} x = r\cos\theta \\ y = r\sin\theta \end{array} \right|$$

$$\text{Also } \therefore x^2 + y^2 = r^2 \Rightarrow r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$$

$$\text{Eq: (i) in polar } P = (3, 45^\circ) \Rightarrow r = 3 \text{ and } \theta = 45^\circ$$

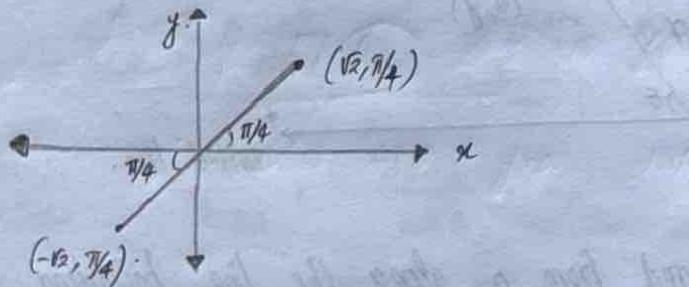
$$\Rightarrow x = r \cos \theta = \frac{3}{\sqrt{2}} \quad y = r \sin \theta = \frac{3}{\sqrt{2}} \quad P(3, 45^\circ) = P\left(\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$$

10 polar 10 cartesian

(ii) Consider $(-1, -1)$ in combination :-

$$r = \sqrt{(-1)^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{2} \quad \theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{-1}{-1}\right) = \tan^{-1}(1) = 45^\circ //$$

Since $(-1, -1)$ is in the 3rd quad., equivalent polar co-ordinate is $(-\sqrt{2}, \pi/4)$



CURVES IN POLAR CO-ORDINATES

$$\textcircled{1} \quad \text{Consider} \quad x^2 + y^2 - 2x \rightarrow x^2 + y^2 + 2x + 0 = 0$$

which is a circle.

$$x^2 + y^2 = r^2 \Rightarrow r^2 = 2(r \cos \theta) \Rightarrow r = 2 \cos \theta$$

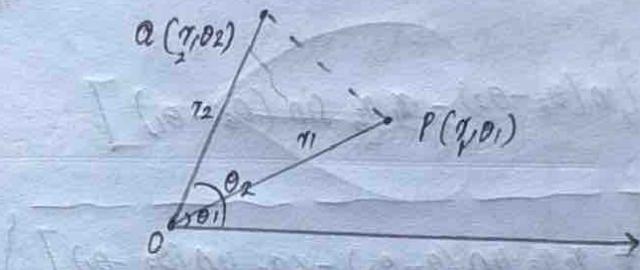
In polar co-ordinate $r = 2 \cos \theta$ represents a Circle.

① Consider $r = -8 \sin \theta \Rightarrow r^2 = -8(r \sin \theta)$

$$x^2 + y^2 = -8y \Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 + 8y + 0x + 0 = 0$$

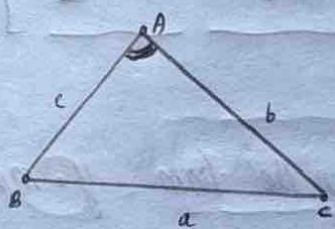
② The Circle $r = 2 \cos \theta$ in polar corresponds to $x^2 + y^2 + 0x + -8y + 0 = 0$ in Cartesian.

③ Distance formulae in polar co-ordinate :-



$$\text{Let } P(r_1, \theta_1), Q(r_2, \theta_2)$$

$$\text{In } \triangle OPQ \quad OP = r_1, OQ = r_2 \\ \angle POQ = \theta_2 - \theta_1$$

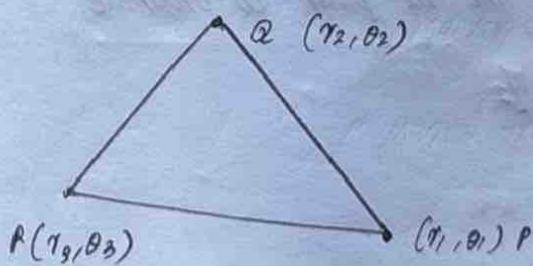


$$a^2 = b^2 + c^2 - 2bc \cos A$$

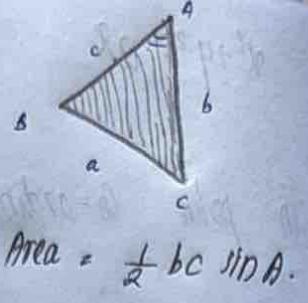
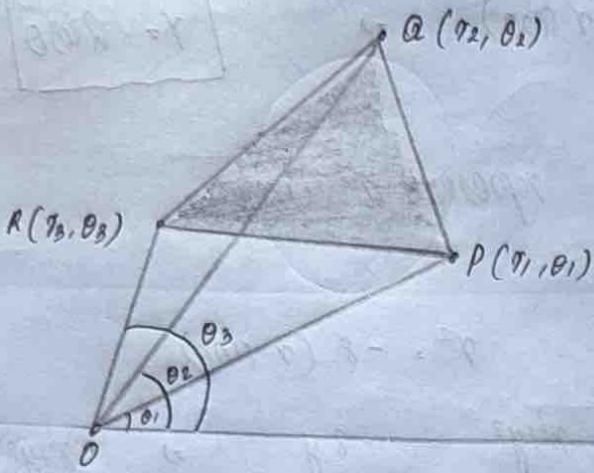
$$PQ^2 = OP^2 + OQ^2 - 2OP \cdot OQ \cos(\angle POQ)$$

$$\boxed{PQ^2 = r_1^2 + r_2^2 - 2r_1r_2 \cos(\theta_2 - \theta_1)}$$

④ Area of a triangle :-



Area of the $\triangle PQR$ with vertices $(r_1, \theta_1), (r_2, \theta_2), (r_3, \theta_3)$.



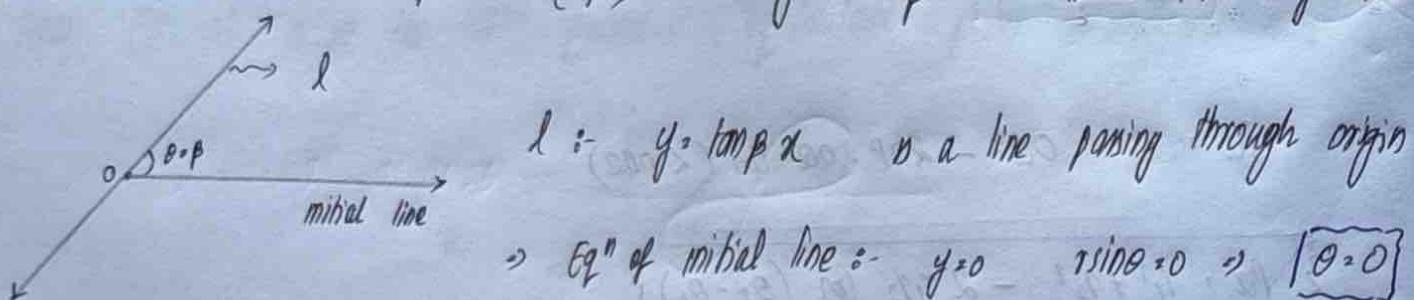
$$\text{Area of } \triangle PQR = \text{Area of } \triangle OPA + \text{Area of } \triangle OQR + [-\text{Area of } \triangle OPR]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} (OP)(OA) \sin(\angle POR) + \frac{1}{2} (OQ)(OR) \sin(\angle AOR) + -\frac{1}{2} (OP)(OR) \sin(\angle POR)$$

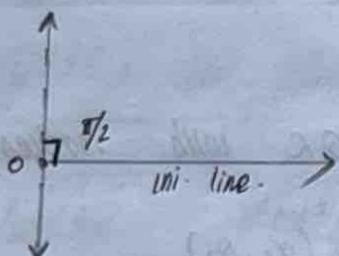
$$= \frac{1}{2} [r_1 r_2 \sin(\theta_2 - \theta_1) + r_2 r_3 \sin(\theta_3 - \theta_2) - r_1 r_3 \sin(\theta_3 - \theta_1)]$$

$$\boxed{\triangle = \frac{1}{2} [r_1 r_2 \sin(\theta_2 - \theta_1) + r_2 r_3 \sin(\theta_3 - \theta_2) - r_1 r_3 \sin(\theta_3 - \theta_1)]}$$

(i) If $\theta = \beta \Rightarrow \beta = \tan^{-1}(y/x) \quad y = \tan \beta x \quad \text{in the form } y = mx$



(ii) $r \cos \theta = a \Rightarrow x = a \quad \text{is a vertical line}$



Note:- Eqn of vertical line in polar co-ordinate

$$\theta = \pi/2$$

(iii) $r \sin \theta = b \Rightarrow y = b$ is a horizontal line

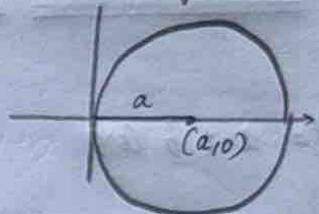
(iv) $r = a$ (θ can be any) $\Rightarrow r^2 = a^2$
is a circle $x^2 + y^2 = a^2$ is a circle



(v) $r = 2a \cos \theta$

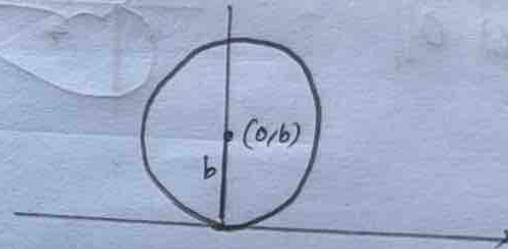
$$r^2 = 2a(r \cos \theta) \Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 = 2ax \Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 - 2ax + 0 = 0$$

is a circle @ $(a, 0)$ where $r = a$



(vi) $r = 2b \sin \theta \Rightarrow r^2 = 2b r \sin \theta \Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 + 0x - 2bx + 0 = 0$

is a circle at centre $(0, b)$ & $r = b$.



Ques- Trace the curve $r = 6 \sin \theta$. Also write the Cartesian eqns.

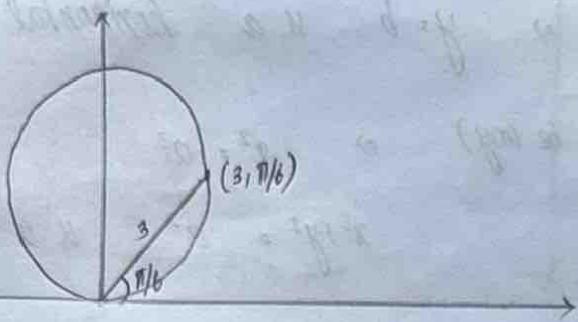
θ	0	$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$	$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	π	$\frac{5\pi}{4}$	2π
$r = 6 \sin \theta$	0	3	$3\sqrt{2}$	$3\sqrt{3}$	6	$3\sqrt{2}$	0	$-3\sqrt{2}$	0

} with the plot lines on polar co-ordi.

OR

$$r = 6 \sin \theta \Rightarrow r^2 = 6(r \sin \theta) \Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 = 6y$$

$$x^2 + y^2 + 0x - 2(3y) + 0 = 0 \Rightarrow (x-0)^2 + (y-3)^2 = 9$$

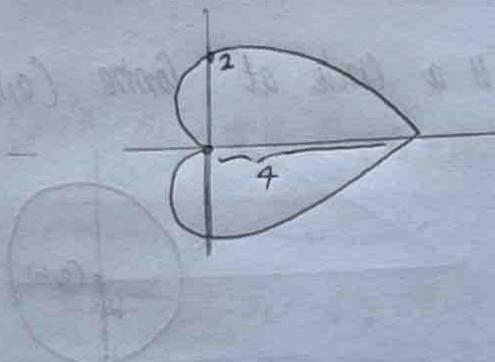


CARDIOIDS

$r = a \pm b \cos\theta$ or $r = a \pm b \sin\theta$ is called cardioids.

Eq: $r = 2[1 + \cos\theta]$ where $a = b = 2$.

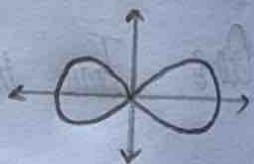
θ	0	$\pi/4$	$\pi/2$	$3\pi/4$	π
r	4	$2(1 + 1/\sqrt{2})$	2	$2(1 - 1/\sqrt{2})$	0



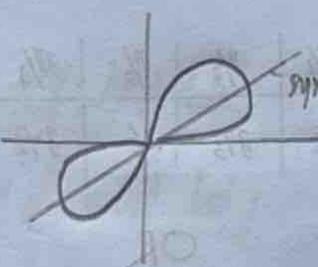
LEMNISCATES

It resembles the shape of infinity (∞).

Eq: $r^2 = a^2 \cos 2\theta$



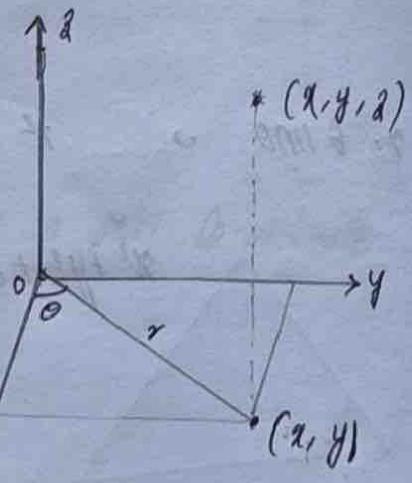
Eq: $r^2 = a^2 \sin 2\theta$: Symm. about this line.



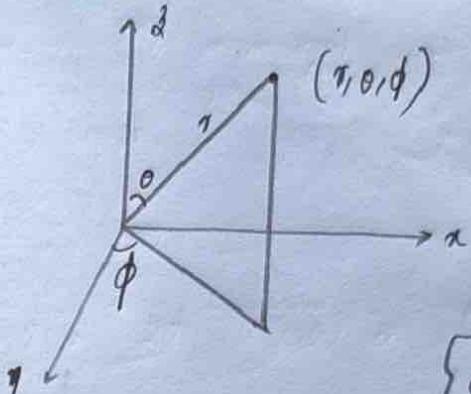
CYLINDRICAL CO-ORDINATES

Here we are introducing a polar co-ordinate in $x-y$ plane.

$\Rightarrow (x, y, z) = (r \cos\theta, r \sin\theta, z)$ [3D system]



SPHERICAL CO-ORDINATES



In Cartesian Coordinates :-

$$x = r \sin \theta \cos \phi$$

$$y = r \sin \theta \sin \phi$$

$$z = r \cos \theta.$$

$$\boxed{r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}}$$

$$\boxed{\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{r}\right) = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{r \sin \theta}\right)}$$